Changes for the Better



Models PUHY-P250YHM-A PFD-P250VM-E PFD-P500VM-E



Service Handbook

Safety Precautions

Before installing the unit, thoroughly read the following safety precautions.
Observe these safety precautions for your safety.

This symbol is intended to alert the user to the presence of important instructions that must be followed to avoid the risk of serious injury or death.

This symbol is intended to alert the user to the presence of important instructions that must be followed to avoid the risk of serious injury or damage to the unit.

After reading this manual, give it to the user to retain for future reference.
Keep this manual for easy reference. When the unit is moved or repaired, give this manual to those who provide these services.

When the user changes, make sure that the new user receives this manual.

Ask your dealer or a qualified technician to install the unit.

Improper installation by the user may result in water leakage, electric shock, smoke, and/or fire.

Properly install the unit on a surface that can withstand the weight of the unit.

Unit installed on an unstable surface may fall and cause injury.

Only use specified cables. Securely connect each cable so that the terminals do not carry the weight of the cable.

Improperly connected or fixed cables may produce heat and start a fire.

Take appropriate safety measures against strong winds and earthquakes to prevent the unit from falling.

If the unit is not installed properly, the unit may fall and cause serious injury to the person or damage to the unit.

Do not make any modifications or alterations to the unit. Consult your dealer for repair.

Improper repair may result in water leakage, electric shock, smoke, and/or fire.

Do not touch the heat exchanger fins.

The fins are sharp and dangerous.

In the event of a refrigerant leak, thoroughly ventilate the room.

If refrigerant gas leaks and comes in contact with an open flame, poisonous gases will be produced.

Properly install the unit according to the instructions in the installation manual.

Improper installation may result in water leakage, electric shock, smoke, and/or fire.

Have all electrical work performed by an authorized electrician according to the local regulations and instructions in this manual, and a dedicated circuit must be used.

Insufficient capacity of the power supply circuit or improper installation may result in malfunctions of the unit, electric shock, smoke, and/or fire.

A WARNING

Securely attach the terminal block cover (panel) to the unit.

If the terminal block cover (panel) is not installed properly, dust and/or water may infiltrate and pose a risk of electric shock, smoke, and/or fire.

Only use the type of refrigerant that is indicated on the unit when installing or reinstalling the unit.

Infiltration of any other type of refrigerant or air into the unit may adversely affect the refrigerant cycle and may cause the pipes to burst or explode.

When installing the unit in a small room, exercise caution and take measures against leaked refrigerant reaching the limiting concentration.

Consult your dealer with any questions regarding limiting concentrations and for precautionary measures before installing the unit. Leaked refrigerant gas exceeding the limiting concentration causes oxygen deficiency.

Consult your dealer or a specialist when moving or reinstalling the unit.

Improper installation may result in water leakage, electric shock, and/or fire.

After completing the service work, check for a gas leak.

If leaked refrigerant is exposed to a heat source, such as a fan heater, stove, or electric grill, poisonous gases may be produced.

Do not try to defeat the safety features of the unit.

Forced operation of the pressure switch or the temperature switch by defeating the safety features of these devices, or the use of accessories other than the ones that are recommended by MITSUBISHI may result in smoke, fire, and/or explosion.

Only use accessories recommended by MITSUBISHI.

Ask a qualified technician to install the unit. Improper installation by the user may result in water leakage, electric shock, smoke, and/or fire.

Control box houses high-voltage parts.

When opening or closing the front panel of the control box, do not let it come into contact with any of the internal components. Before inspecting the inside of the control box, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage between FT-P and FT-N on INV Board has dropped to DC20V or less. (It takes about 10 minutes to discharge electricity after the power supply is turned off.)

Precautions for handling units for use with R410A

Do not use the existing refrigerant piping.

•A large amount of chlorine that may be contained in the residual refrigerant and refrigerating machine oil in the existing piping may cause the refrigerating machine oil in the new unit to deteriorate.

•R410A is a high-pressure refrigerant and can cause the existing pipes to burst.

Use refrigerant pipes made of phosphorus deoxidized copper. Keep the inner and outer surfaces of the pipes clean and free of such contaminants as sulfur, oxides, dust, dirt, shaving particles, oil, and water.

These types of contaminants inside the refrigerant pipes may cause the refrigerant oil to deteriorate.

Store the pipes to be installed indoors, and keep both ends of the pipes sealed until immediately before brazing. (Keep elbows and other joints wrapped in plastic.)

Infiltration of dust, dirt, or water into the refrigerant system may cause the refrigerating machine oil to deteriorate or cause the unit to malfunction.

Use a small amount of ester oil, ether oil, or alkylbenzene to coat flares and flanges.

Infiltration of a large amount of mineral oil may cause the refrigerating machine oil to deteriorate.

Charge liquid refrigerant (as opposed to gaseous refrigerant) into the system.

If gaseous refrigerant is charged into the system, the composition of the refrigerant in the cylinder will change and may result in performance loss.

Use a vacuum pump with a reverse-flow check valve.

If a vacuum pump that is not equipped with a reverse-flow check valve is used, the vacuum pump oil may flow into the refrigerant cycle and cause the refrigerating machine oil to deteriorate.

Prepare tools for exclusive use with R410A. Do not use the following tools if they have been used with the conventional refrigerant (gauge manifold, charging hose, gas leak detector, reverse-flow check valve, refrigerant charge base, vacuum gauge, and refrigerant recovery equipment.).

- •If the refrigerant or the refrigerating machine oil left on these tools are mixed in with R410A, it may cause the refrigerating machine oil to deteriorate.
- •Infiltration of water may cause the refrigerating machine oil to deteriorate.
- •Gas leak detectors for conventional refrigerants will not detect an R410A leak because R410A is free of chlorine.

Do not use a charging cylinder.

If a charging cylinder is used, the composition of the refrigerant will change, and the unit may experience power loss.

Exercise special care when handling the tools for use with R410A.

Infiltration of dust, dirt, or water into the refrigerant system may cause the refrigerating machine oil to deteriorate.

Only use refrigerant R410A.

The use of other types of refrigerant that contain chlorine (i.e. R22) may cause the refrigerating machine oil to deteriorate.

Before installing the unit

🕂 WARNING

Do not install the unit where a gas leak may occur.

If gaseous refrigerant leaks and piles up around the unit, it may be ignited.

Do not use the unit to keep food items, animals, plants, artifacts, or for other special purposes.

The unit is not designed to preserve food products.

Do not use the unit in an unusual environment.

•Do not install the unit where a large amount of oil or steam is present or where acidic or alkaline solutions or chemical sprays are used frequently. Doing so may lead to a remarkable drop in performance, electric shock, malfunctions, smoke, and/or fire.

•The presence of organic solvents or corrosive gas (i.e. ammonia, sulfur compounds, and acid) may cause gas leakage or water leakage.

When installing the unit in a hospital, take appropriate measures to reduce noise interference.

High-frequency medical equipment may interfere with the normal operation of the air conditioner or vice versa.

Do not install the unit on or over things that cannot get wet.

When the humidity level exceeds 80% or if the drainage system is clogged, the indoor unit may drip water. Drain water is also discharged from the outdoor unit. Install a centralized drainage system if necessary.

Before installing the unit (moving and reinstalling the unit) and performing electrical work

Properly ground the unit.

Do not connect the grounding wire to a gas pipe, water pipe, lightning rod, or grounding wire from a telephone pole. Improper grounding may result in electric shock, smoke, fire, and/or malfunction due to noise interference.

Do not put tension on the power supply wires.

If tension is put on the wires, they may break and result in excessive heat, smoke, and/or fire.

Install an earth leakage breaker to avoid the risk of electric shock.

Failure to install an earth leakage breaker may result in electric shock, smoke, and/or fire.

Use the kind of power supply wires that are specified in the installation manual.

The use of wrong kind of power supply wires may result in current leak, electric shock, and/or fire.

Use breakers and fuses (current breaker, remote switch <switch + Type-B fuse>, moulded case circuit breaker) with the proper current capacity.

The use of wrong capacity fuses, steel wires, or copper wires may result in malfunctions, smoke, and/or fire.

Do not spray water on the air conditioner or immerse the air conditioner in water.

Otherwise, electric shock and/or fire may result.

When handling units, always wear protective gloves to protect your hands from metal parts and high-temperature parts.

Periodically check the installation base for damage.

If the unit is left on a damaged platform, it may fall and cause injury.

Properly install the drain pipes according to the instructions in the installation manual. Keep them insulated to avoid dew condensation.

Improper plumbing work may result in water leakage and damage to the furnishings.

Exercise caution when transporting products.

- •Products weighing more than 20 kg should not be carried alone.
- •Do not carry the product by the PP bands that are used on some products.
- •Do not touch the heat exchanger fins. They are sharp and dangerous.
- •When lifting the unit with a crane, secure all four corners to prevent the unit from falling.

Properly dispose of the packing materials.

- •Nails and wood pieces in the package may pose a risk of injury.
- •Plastic bags may pose a risk of choking hazard to children. Tear plastic bags into pieces before disposing of them.

Before the test run

Turn on the unit at least 12 hours before the test run.

Keep the unit turned on throughout the season. If the unit is turned off in the middle of a season, it may result in malfunctions.

To avoid the risk of electric shock or malfunction of the unit, do not operate switches with wet hands.

Do not touch the refrigerant pipes with bare hands during and immediately after operation.

During or immediately after operation, certain parts of the unit such as pipes and compressor may be either very cold or hot, depending on the state of the refrigerant in the unit at the time. To reduce the risk of frost bites and burns, do not touch these parts with bare hands.

Do not operate the unit without panels and safety guards.

Rotating, high-temperature, or high-voltage parts on the unit pose a risk of burns and/or electric shock.

Do not turn off the power immediately after stopping the operation.

Keep the unit on for at least five minutes before turning off the power to prevent water leakage or malfunction.

Do not operate the unit without the air filter.

Dust particles may build up in the system and cause malfunctions.

I Read Before Servicing	
[1] Read Before Servicing	
[2] Necessary Tools and Materials	
[3] Piping Materials	
[4] Storage of Piping [5] Pipe Processing	
[6] Brazing	8
[7] Air Tightness Test	9
[8] Vacuum Drying (Evacuation)	10
[9] Refrigerant Charging	
[10] Remedies to be taken in case of a Refrigerant Leak [11] Characteristics of the Conventional and the New Refrigerants	
[12] Notes on Refrigerating Machine Oil	
II Restrictions	. –
[1] System configuration	
[2] Types and Maximum allowable Length of Cables [3] Switch Settings and Address Settings	
[4] An Example of a System to which an MA Remote Controller is connected	
[5] Restrictions on Pipe Length	
III Outdoor Unit Components	
	25
[1] Outdoor Unit Components and Refrigerant Circuit [2] Control Box of the Outdoor Unit	
[3] Outdoor Unit Circuit Board	
TV had a set the it O among an anta	
IV Indoor Unit Components	
[1] External Dimensions	
[2] Indoor Unit Components and Internal Structure [3] Control Box of the Indoor Unit	
[4] Indoor Unit Circuit Board	
[5] Separating the top and bottom of the unit	
V Electrical Wiring Diagram	
[1] Electrical Wiring Diagram of the Outdoor Unit	50
[2] Electrical Wiring Diagram of the Indoor Unit	
VI Refrigerant Circuit	
[1] Refrigerant Circuit Diagram [2] Principal Parts and Functions	
[2] Philopal Paris and Functions	
VII Control	
[1] Functions and Factory Settings of the Dipswitches	73
[2] Controlling the Outdoor Unit	
[3] Controlling the Indoor Unit	
VIII Test Run Mode	
[1] Items to be checked before a Test Run	
[2] Test Run Method [3] Operating Characteristic and Refrigerant Amount	100
[4] Adjusting the Refrigerant Amount	101
[5] Refrigerant Amount Adjust Mode	103
[6] The following symptoms are normal	105
[7] Standard Operation Data (Reference Data)	106
IX Troubleshooting	
[1] Error Code Lists	109
[2] Responding to Error Display on the Remote Controller	
[3] Investigation of Transmission Wave Shape/Noise	160
[4] Troubleshooting Principal Parts	
[5] Refrigerant Leak	
[6] Compressor Replacement Instructions	
[8] Maintenance/Inspection Schedule	186
X LED Monitor Display on the Outdoor Unit Board	

[1] How to Read the LED on the	Service Monitor	91

I Read Before Servicing

[1]	Read Before Servicing	3
[2]	Necessary Tools and Materials	4
[3]	Piping Materials	5
	Storage of Piping	
[5]	Pipe Processing	7
[6]	Brazing	8
[7]	Air Tightness Test	9
[8]	Vacuum Drying (Evacuation)	10
[9]	Refrigerant Charging	11
[10]	Remedies to be taken in case of a Refrigerant Leak	11
[11]	Characteristics of the Conventional and the New Refrigerants	12
[12]	Notes on Refrigerating Machine Oil	13

- 2 -

[1] Read Before Servicing

- Check the type of refrigerant used in the system to be serviced. Refrigerant Type New refrigerant series split-type air-conditioners for computer rooms R410A
- 2. Check the symptoms exhibited by the unit to be serviced. Refer to this service handbook for symptoms relating to the refrigerant cycle.
- 3. Thoroughly read the safety precautions at the beginning of this manual.
- 4. Preparing necessary tools: Prepare a set of tools to be used exclusively with each type of refrigerant. Refer to "Necessary Tools and Materials" for information on the use of tools.(page 4)
- 5. Verification of the connecting pipes: Verify the type of refrigerant used for the unit to be moved or replaced.
 •Use refrigerant pipes made of phosphorus deoxidized copper. Keep the inner and outer surfaces of the pipes clean and free of such contaminants as sulfur, oxides, dust, dirt, shaving particles, oil, and water.
 •These types of contaminants inside the refrigerant pipes may cause the refrigerant oil to deteriorate.
- 6. If there is a leak of gaseous refrigerant and the remaining refrigerant is exposed to an open flame, a poisonous gas hydrofluoric acid may form. Keep workplace well ventilated.

Install new pipes immediately after removing old ones to keep moisture out of the refrigerant circuit.
 The use of refrigerant that contains chloride, such as R22, will cause the refrigerating machine oil to deteriorate.

[2] Necessary Tools and Materials

Prepare the following tools and materials necessary for installing and servicing the unit.

Tools for use with R410A (Adaptability of tools that are for use with R22 or R407C) 1. To be used exclusively with R410A (not to be used if used with R22 or R407C)

Tools/Materials	Use	Notes
Gauge Manifold	Evacuation and refrigerant charging	Higher than 5.09MPa[738psi] on the high-pressure side
Charging Hose	Evacuation and refrigerant charging	The hose diameter is larger than the conventional model.
Refrigerant Recovery Cylinder	Refrigerant recovery	
Refrigerant Cylinder	Refrigerant charging	The refrigerant type is indicated. The cylinder is pink.
Charging Port on the Refrigerant Cylinder	Refrigerant charging	The charge port diameter is larger than that of the current port.
Flare Nut	Connection of the unit with the pipes	Use Type-2 Flare nuts.

2. Tools and materials that may be used with R410A with some restrictions

Tools/Materials	Use	Notes
Gas Leak Detector	Gas leak detection	The ones for use with HFC refrigerant may be used.
Vacuum Pump	Vacuum drying	May be used if a check valve adapter is attached.
Flare Tool	Flare processing	Flare processing dimensions for the piping in the system using the new re- frigerant differ from those of R22. Re- fer to next page.
Refrigerant Recovery Equipment	Refrigerant recovery	May be used if compatible with R410A.

3. Tools and materials that are used with R22 or R407C that may also be used with R410A

Tools/Materials	Use	Notes
Vacuum Pump with a Check Valve	Vacuum drying	
Bender	Bending pipes	
Torque Wrench	Tightening flare nuts	Only the flare processing dimensions for pipes that have a diameter of ø12.70 (1/2") and ø15.88 (5/8") have been changed.
Pipe Cutter	Cutting pipes	
Welder and Nitrogen Cylinder	Welding pipes	
Refrigerant Charging Meter	Refrigerant charging	
Vacuum Gauge	Vacuum level check	

4. Tools and materials that must not be used with R410A

Tools/Materials	Use	Notes
Charging Cylinder	Refrigerant charging	Prohibited to use

Tools for R410A must be handled with special care to keep moisture and dust from infiltrating the cycle.

[3] Piping Materials

Do not use the existing piping!

1. Copper pipe materials

O-material (Annealed)	Soft copper pipes (annealed copper pipes). They can easily be bent with hands.
1/2H-material (Drawn)	Hard copper pipes (straight pipes). They are stronger than the O-material (Annealed) at the same radial thickness.

•The distinction between O-materials (Annealed) and 1/2H-materials (Drawn) is made based on the strength of the pipes themselves.

•O-materials (Annealed) can easily be bent with hands.

+1/2H-materials (Drawn) are considerably stronger than O-material (Annealed) at the same thickness.

2. Types of copper pipes

Maximum working pressure	Refrigerant type
3.45 MPa [500psi]	R22, R407C etc.
4.30 MPa [624psi]	R410A etc.

3. Piping materials/Radial thickness

Use refrigerant pipes made of phosphorus deoxidized copper. The operation pressure of the units that use R410A is higher than that of the units that use R22. Use pipes that have at least the radial thickness specified in the chart below. (Pipes with a radial thickness of 0.7 mm or less may not be used.)

Pipe size (mm[in])		Radial thickness (mm)	Туре	
ø6.35	[1/4"]	0.8t		
ø9.52	[3/8"]	0.8t	O-material (Annealed)	
ø12.7	[1/2"]	0.8t		
ø15.88	[5/8"]	1.0t		
ø19.05	[3/4"]	1.0t		
ø22.2	[7/8"]	1.0t	1/2H-material, H-material (Drawn)	
ø25.4	[1"]	1.0t		
ø28.58	[1-1/8"]	1.0t		
ø31.75	[1-1/4"]	1.1t		

•The pipes in the system that uses the refrigerant currently on the market are made with O-material (Annealed), even if the pipe diameter is less than ø19.05 (3/4"). For a system that uses R410A, use pipes that are made with 1/2H-material (Drawn) unless the pipe diameter is at least ø19.05 (3/4") and the radial thickness is at least 1.2t.

•The figures in the radial thickness column are based on the Japanese standards and provided only as a reference. Use pipes that meet the local standards.

Flare processing dimensions (mm[in])

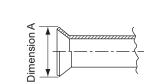
4. Thickness and refrigerant type indicated on the piping materials

Ask the pipe manufacturer for the symbols indicated on the piping material for new refrigerant.

5. Flare processing (O-material (Annealed) and OL-material only)

The flare processing dimensions for the pipes that are used in the R410A system are larger than those in the R22 system.

Pipe size (mm[in])		A dimension (mm)	
		R410A	R22, R407C
ø6.35	[1/4"]	9.1	9.0
ø9.52	[3/8"]	13.2	13.0
ø12.7	[1/2"]	16.6	16.2
ø15.88	[5/8"]	19.7	19.4
ø19.05	[3/4"]	24.0	23.3

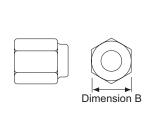


If a clutch-type flare tool is used to flare the pipes in the system using R410A, the length of the pipes must be between 1.0 and 1.5 mm. For margin adjustment, a copper pipe gauge is necessary.

6. Flare nut

The flare nut type has been changed to increase the strength. The size of some of the flare nuts have also been changed.

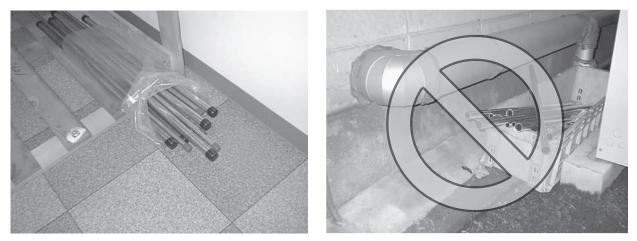
Flare nut dimensions (mm[in])			
Pipe size (mm[in])		B dimension (mm)	
		R410A	R22, R407C
ø6.35	[1/4"]	17.0	17.0
ø9.52	[3/8"]	22.0	22.0
ø12.7	[1/2"]	26.0	24.0
ø15.88	[5/8"]	29.0	27.0
ø19.05	[3/4"]	36.0	36.0



The figures in the radial thickness column are based on the Japanese standards and provided only as a reference. Use pipes that meet the local standards.

[4] Storage of Piping

1. Storage location



Store the pipes to be used indoors. (Warehouse at site or owner's warehouse) If they are left outdoors, dust, dirt, or moisture may infiltrate and contaminate the pipe.

2. Sealing the pipe ends



Both ends of the pipes should be sealed until just before brazing. Keep elbow pipes and T-joints in plastic bags.

The new refrigerator oil is 10 times as hygroscopic as the conventional refrigerating machine oil (such as Suniso) and, if not handled with care, could easily introduce moisture into the system. Keep moisture out of the pipes, for it will cause the oil to deteriorate and cause a compressor failure.

[5] Pipe Processing

Use a small amount of ester oil, ether oil, or alkylbenzene to coat flares and flanges.

Note

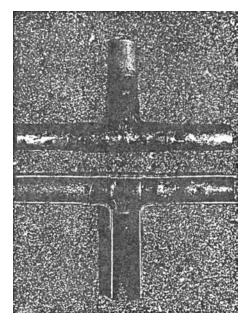
•Use only ester oil, ether oil, and alkylbenzene.

⁺Use a minimum amount of oil.

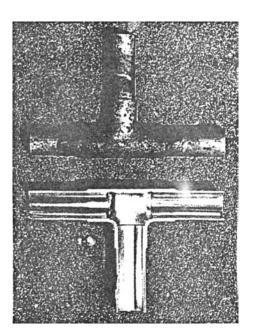
[6] Brazing

No changes have been made in the brazing procedures. Perform brazing with special care to keep foreign objects (such as oxide scale, water, and dust) out of the refrigerant system.

Example: Inside the brazed connection



Use of oxidized solder for brazing



Use of non-oxidized solder for brazing

1. Items to be strictly observed

•Do not conduct refrigerant piping work outdoors if raining.

•Use non-oxidized solder.

•Use a brazing material (BCuP-3) that requires no flux when brazing between copper pipes or between a copper pipe and copper coupling.

•If installed refrigerant pipes are not immediately connected to the equipment, then braze and seal both ends.

2. Reasons

•The new refrigerating machine oil is 10 times as hygroscopic as the conventional oil and is more likely to cause unit failure if water infiltrates into the system.

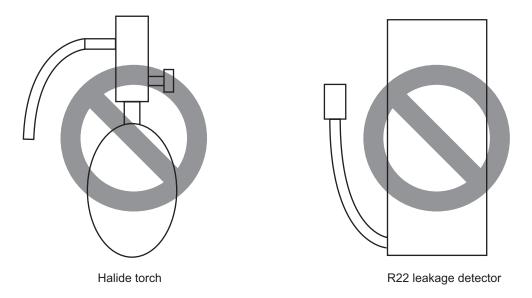
•Flux generally contains chloride. Residual flux in the refrigerant circuit will cause sludge to form.

3. Notes

Do not use commercially available antioxidants because they may cause the pipes to corrode or refrigerating machine oil to deteriorate.

[7] Air Tightness Test

No changes have been made in the detection method. Note that a refrigerant leak detector for R22 will not detect an R410A leak.



1. Items to be strictly observed

•Pressurize the equipment with nitrogen up to the design pressure (4.15MPa[601psi]), and then judge the equipment's air tightness, taking temperature variations into account.

•When using refrigerant instead of a leak detector to find the location of a leak, use R410A.

•Refrigerant R410A must be charged in its liquid state (vs. gaseous state).

2. Reasons

•Oxygen, if used for an air tightness test, poses a risk of explosion. (Only use nitrogen to check air tightness.) •Refrigerant R410A must be charged in its liquid state. If gaseous refrigerant in the cylinder is drawn out first, the composition of the remaining refrigerant in the cylinder will change and become unsuitable for use.

3. Notes

Procure a leak detector that is specifically designed to detect an HFC leak. A leak detector for R22 will not detect an HFC(R410A) leak.

[8] Vacuum Drying (Evacuation)



(Photo1) 15010H



(Photo2) 14010

Recommended vacuum gauge: ROBINAIR 14010 Thermistor Vacuum Gauge

1. Vacuum pump with a reverse-flow check valve (Photo1)

To prevent the vacuum pump oil from flowing into the refrigerant circuit during power OFF or power failure, use a vacuum pump with a reverse-flow check valve.

A reverse-flow check valve may also be added to the vacuum pump currently in use.

2. Standard of vacuum degree (Photo 2)

Use a vacuum pump that attains 0.5Torr(65Pa) or lower degree of vacuum after 5 minutes of operation, and connect it directly to the vacuum gauge. Use a pump well-maintained with an appropriate lubricant. A poorly maintained vacuum pump may not be able to attain the desired degree of vacuum.

3. Required precision of vacuum gauge

Use a vacuum gauge that registers a vacuum degree of 5Torr(650Pa) and measures at intervals of 1Torr(130Pa). (A recommended vacuum gauge is shown in Photo2.) Do not use a commonly used gauge manifold because it cannot register a vacuum degree of 5Torr(650Pa).

4. Evacuation time

•After the degree of vacuum has reached 5Torr(650Pa), evacuate for an additional 1 hour. (A thorough vacuum drying removes moisture in the pipes.)

•Verify that the vacuum degree has not risen by more than 1Torr(130Pa) 1hour after evacuation. A rise by less than 1Torr(130Pa) is acceptable.

•If the vacuum is lost by more than 1Torr(130Pa), conduct evacuation, following the instructions in section 6. Special vacuum drying.

5. Procedures for stopping vacuum pump

To prevent the reverse flow of vacuum pump oil, open the relief valve on the vacuum pump side, or draw in air by loosening the charge hose, and then stop the operation.

The same procedures should be followed when stopping a vacuum pump with a reverse-flow check valve.

6. Special vacuum drying

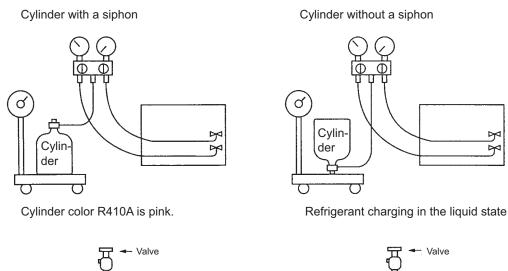
•When 5Torr(650Pa) or lower degree of vacuum cannot be attained after 3 hours of evacuation, it is likely that water has penetrated the system or that there is a leak.

+If water infiltrates the system, break the vacuum with nitrogen. Pressurize the system with nitrogen gas to

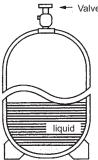
0.5kgf/cm²G(0.05MPa) and evacuate again. Repeat this cycle of pressurizing and evacuation either until the degree of vacuum below 5Torr(650Pa) is attained or until the pressure stops rising.

•Only use nitrogen gas for vacuum breaking. (The use of oxygen may result in an explosion.)

[9] Refrigerant Charging







1. Reasons

R410A is a pseudo-azeotropic HFC blend (boiling point R32=-52°C[-62°F], R125=-49°C[-52°F]) and can almost be handled the same way as a single refrigerant, such as R22. To be safe, however, draw out the refrigerant from the cylinder in the liquid phase. If the refrigerant in the gaseous phase is drawn out, the composition of the remaining refrigerant will change and become unsuitable for use.

2. Notes

When using a cylinder with a siphon, refrigerant is charged in the liquid state without the need for turning it upside down. Check the type of the cylinder on the label before use.

[10] Remedies to be taken in case of a Refrigerant Leak

If the refrigerant leaks out, it may be replenished. The entire refrigerant does not need to be replaced. (Charge refrigerant in the liquid state.)

Refer to "IX [5] Refrigerant Leak".(page 182)

[11] Characteristics of the Conventional and the New Refrigerants

1. Chemical property

As with R22, the new refrigerant (R410A) is low in toxicity and chemically stable nonflammable refrigerant.

However, because the specific gravity of vapor refrigerant is greater than that of air, leaked refrigerant in a closed room will accumulate at the bottom of the room and may cause hypoxia.

If exposed to an open flame, refrigerant will generate poisonous gases. Do not perform installation or service work in a confined area.

	New Refrigera	ant (HFC type)	Conventional Refriger- ant (HCFC type)
	R410A	R407C	R22
	R32/R125	R32/R125/R134a	R22
Composition (wt%)	(50/50)	(23/25/52)	(100)
Type of Refrigerant	Pseudo-azeotropic Refrigerant	Non-azeotropic Refrigerant	Single Refrigerant
Chloride	Not included	Not included	Included
Safety Class	A1/A1	A1/A1	A1
Molecular Weight	72.6	86.2	86.5
Boiling Point (°C/°F)	-51.4/-60.5	-43.6/-46.4	-40.8/-41.4
Steam Pressure (25°C,MPa/77°F,psi) (gauge)	1.557/226	0.9177/133	0.94/136
Saturated Steam Density (25°C,kg/m ³ /77°F,psi)	64.0	42.5	44.4
Flammability	Nonflammable	Nonflammable	Nonflammable
Ozone Depletion Coefficient (ODP) ^{*1}	0	0	0.055
Global Warming Coefficient (GWP) ^{*2}	1730	1530	1700
Refrigerant Charging Method	Refrigerant charging in the liquid state	Refrigerant charging in the liquid state	Refrigerant charging in the gaseous state
Replenishment of Refrigerant after a Refrigerant Leak	Available	Available	Available

*1 When CFC11 is used as a reference

*2 When CO_2 is used as a reference

2. Refrigerant composition

R410A is a pseudo-azeotropic HFC blend and can almost be handled the same way as a single refrigerant, such as R22. To be safe, however, draw out the refrigerant from the cylinder in the liquid phase. If the refrigerant in the gaseous phase is drawn out, the composition of the remaining refrigerant will change and become unsuitable for use. If the refrigerant leaks out, it may be replenished. The entire refrigerant does not need to be replaced.

3. Pressure characteristics

The pressure in the system using R410A is 1.6 times as great as that in the system using R22.

	Pressure (gauge)				
Temperature (°C/°F)	R410A	R407C	R22		
	MPa/psi	MPa/psi	MPa/psi		
-20/-4	0.30/44	0.18/26	0.14/20		
0/32	0.70/102	0.47/68	0.40/58		
20/68	1.34/194	0.94/136	0.81/117		
40/104	2.31/335	1.44/209	1.44/209		
60/140	3.73/541	2.44/354	2.33/338		
65/149	4.17/605	2.75/399	2.60/377		

[12] Notes on Refrigerating Machine Oil

1. Refrigerating machine oil in the HFC refrigerant system

HFC type refrigerants use a refrigerating machine oil different from that used in the R22 system. Note that the ester oil used in the system has properties that are different from commercially available ester oil.

Refrigerant	Refrigerating machine oil
R22	Mineral oil
R407C	Ester oil
R410A	Ester oil

2. Effects of contaminants^{*1}

Refrigerating machine oil used in the HFC system must be handled with special care to keep contaminants out. The table below shows the effect of contaminants in the refrigerating machine oil on the refrigeration cycle.

3. The effects of contaminants in the refrigerating machine oil on the refrigeration cycle.

Cause		Symptoms		Effects on the refrigerant cycle	
Water infiltration			Frozen expansion valve and capillary tubes	Clogged expansion valve and capillary tubes Poor cooling performance Compressor overheat	
		Hydrolysis	Sludge formation and ad- hesion Acid generation Oxidization Oil degradation	Motor insulation failure Burnt motor Coppering of the orbiting scroll Lock Burn-in on the orbiting scroll	
Air infiltration	Air infiltration				
	Dust, dirt	Adhesion to expansion valve and capillary tubes		Clogged expansion valve, capillary tubes, and drier Poor cooling performance Compressor overheat	
Infiltration of contaminants		Infiltration of contaminants into the com- pressor		Burn-in on the orbiting scroll	
	Mineral oil etc.	Sludge format	ion and adhesion	Clogged expansion valve and capillary tubes Poor cooling performance Compressor overheat	
		Oil degradatio	n	Burn-in on the orbiting scroll	

*1. Contaminants is defined as moisture, air, processing oil, dust/dirt, wrong types of refrigerant, and refrigerating machine oil.

- 14 -

II Restrictions

[1]	System configuration	17
[2]	Types and Maximum allowable Length of Cables	18
[3]	Switch Settings and Address Settings	20
[4]	An Example of a System to which an MA Remote Controller is connected	24
[5]	Restrictions on Pipe Length	32

- 16 -

[1] System configuration

Indoor unit model	Outdoor unit model
PFD-P250VM-E	PUHY-P250YHM-A
PFD-P500VM-E	PUHY-P250YHM-A x 2 *1

*1 When two outdoor units are connected to one indoor unit, two refrigerant circuits must be connected. Only one refrigerant circuit can be connected to the indoor unit at factory shipment. To connect two refrigerant circuits, perform some work on the unit.

1. Restrictions when the PFD-type indoor units are connected (related to the system)

(1) The PFD-type indoor units cannot be connected to the ME remote controller.

- (2) The address settings must be made on this system.
- (3) The following functions cannot be selected on the PFD-type indoor units.
- 1) Switching between automatic power recovery Enabled/Disabled (Fixed to "Enabled" in the PFD-type indoor units)
- 2) Switching between power source start/stop (Fixed to "Disabled" in the PFD-type indoor units)

(4) The PFD-type indoor units and other types of indoor units cannot be grouped.

(5) The following functions are limited when the system controller (such as G-50A) is connected.

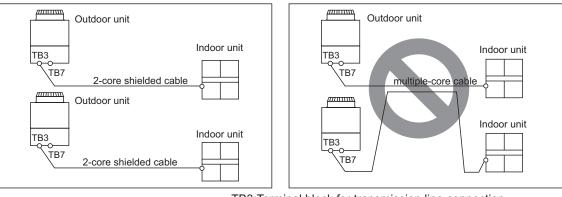
- To perform group operation in the system with two refrigerant circuits (combination of two outdoor units and one indoor unit: P500 model only), the addresses of the controller boards No.1 and No.2 on a indoor unit must be set within a group.
- 2) The local operation cannot be prohibited with the main remote controller.
- 3) When the switches of the PFD-type indoor units are set as follows, the unit ON/OFF operation cannot be made with the main remote controller.
 - •When the Normal/Local switching switch is set to "Local"
 - •When the DipSW1-10 on the controller circuit board is set to "ON"

[2] Types and Maximum allowable Length of Cables

1. Wiring work

- (1) Notes
- 1) Have all electrical work performed by an authorized electrician according to the local regulations and instructions in this manual.
- Install external transmission cables at least 5cm [1-31/32"] away from the power supply cable to avoid noise interference. (Do not put the control cable and power supply cable in the same conduit tube.)
- 3) Provide grounding for the outdoor unit as required.
- 4) Run the cable from the electric box of the indoor or outdoor unit in such way that the box is accessible for servicing.
- 5) Do not connect power supply wiring to the terminal block for transmission line. Doing so will damage the electronic components on the terminal block.
- 6) Use 2-core shielded cables as transmission cables.

Use a separate 2-core control cable for each refrigerant system. Do not use a single multiple-core cable to connect indoor units that belong to different refrigerant systems. The use of a multiple-core cable may result in signal transmission errors and malfunctions.





(2) Control wiring

Different types of control wiring are used for different systems. Refer to section "[4] An Example of a System to which an MA Remote Controller is connected" before performing wiring work.

Types and maximum allowable length of cables

Control lines are categorized into 2 types: transmission line and remote controller line.

Use the appropriate type of cables and observe the maximum allowable length specified for a given system. If a given system has a long transmission line or if a noise source is located near the unit, place the unit away from the noise source to reduce noise interference.

1) M-NET transmission line

Cable type	Facility type	All facility types
	Туре	Shielded cable CVVS, CPEVS, MVVS
	Number of cores	2-core cable
	Cable size	Larger than 1.25mm ² [AWG16]
Maximum tra line distance outdoor unit a thest indoor u	between the and the far-	200m [656ft] max.
Maximum transmission line distance for central- ized control and Indoor/ outdoor transmission line (Maximum line distance via outdoor unit)		500m [1640ft] max. *The maximum overall line length from the power supply unit on the transmission lines for centralized control to each outdoor unit or to the system controller is 200m [656ft] max.

[II Restrictions]

2) Remote controller wiring

		MA remote controller
	Туре	CVV
Cable type	Number of cores	2-core cable
	Cable size	0.3 to 1.25mm ² ^{*1} [AWG22 to 16]
Maximum overall line length		200m [656ft] max.

*1 The use of cables that are smaller than 0.75mm² [AWG18] is recommended for easy handling.

[3] Switch Settings and Address Settings

1. Switch setting

Refer to section "[4] An Example of a System to which an MA Remote Controller is connected" before performing wiring work. Set the switches while the power is turned off.

If the switch settings are changed while the unit is being powered, those changes will not take effect, and the unit will not function properly.

2. Address settings

(1) Address settings table

The need for address settings and the range of address setting depend on the configuration of the system. Refer to section "II [4] An Example of a System to which an MA Remote Controller is connected"

Unit or	controller	Symbols	Address setting range	Setting method	
Indoor unit	Main/sub unit	IC	01 to 50 ^{*1}	In case of 10HP system, assign an odd number starting with "01". In case of 20HP system with two refrigerant circuits, as- sign a sequential odd number starting with "01" to the upper indoor controller, and assign "the address of the upper indoor controller + 1" to the lower indoor controller.	00
MA remo		MA	remote controller	ettings required. (The main/sub switch must be configured if two ollers are connected to the system or if the indoor units are con- ferent outdoor units.)	
Outdoor	unit	OC	51 to 100 ^{*1}	Assign an address of the indoor units in the same refrige ant system and 50.	

*1. If a given address overlaps any of the addresses that are assigned to indoor or outdoor units in other refrigerant systems, use a different, unused address within the setting range.

(2) Power supply switch connector connection on the outdoor unit (Factory setting: The male power supply switch connector is connected to CN41.)

System configura- tion	Connection to the system controller	Power supply unit for transmission lines	Group operation of units in a system with multiple outdoor units	Power supply switch con- nector connection
System with one outdoor unit	_	_	-	Leave CN41 as it is (Factory setting)
System with multi-	Not connected	_	Not grouped	
ple outdoor units			Grouped	Disconnect the male con-
	the indoor-outdoor transmission lineWith connection toNot require	Not required	Grouped/not grouped	nector from the female power supply switch con- nector (CN41) and con- nect it to the female power
		Not required (Powered from the	Grouped/not grouped	supply switch connector (CN40) on only one of the outdoor units.
				*Connect the S (shielded) terminal on the terminal block (TB7) on the out- door unit whose CN41 was replaced with CN40 to the ground terminal (//) on the electric box.
			Leave CN41 as it is (Factory setting)	

(3) Settings of MA remote controller Main/Sub switching switch (When MA remote controller is used: factory setting "Main")

Main/sub settings are available on the MA remote controller. When two remote controllers are connected, set either of them to "Sub".

- (4) Selecting the position of temperature detection for the indoor unit (Factory setting: SWC "Standard") To use a suction temperature sensor, set SWC to "Option". (The suction temperature sensor is supplied as standard specification.)
- (5) Connection of two refrigerant circuits

When two refrigerant circuits are connected on site, make the switch settings on the controller circuit board following the instructions described in the installation manual for the indoor unit.

(6) Cooling-only setting for the indoor unit (Factory setting: SW3-1 on the indoor unit to "OFF.") When using indoor unit as a cooling-only unit, set SW3-1 on the indoor unit to ON.

(7) Various types of control using input-output signal connector on the outdoor unit (various connection options)

Туре	Usage	Function	Terminal to be used ^{*1}	Option
Input	Prohibiting cooling/heating operation (thermo OFF) by an external input to the outdoor unit. *It can be used as the DEMAND control device for each refriger- ant system.	DEMAND (level)	CN3D ^{*2}	Adapter for external input (PAC- SC36NA-E)
	Performs a low level noise operation of the outdoor unit by an ex- ternal input to the outdoor unit. * It can be used as the silent operation device for each refrigerant system.	Low-noise mode (level) ^{*3*4}		
	Forces the outdoor unit to perform a fan operation by receiving signals from the snow sensor. $^{\rm \star 5}$	Snow sensor signal input (level)	CN3S	
Out- put	How to extract signals from the outdoor unit *It can be used as an operation status display device. *It can be used for an interlock operation with external devices.	Operation status of the compressor	exte	Adapter for external out-
	it can be used for an interiock operation with external devices.	Error status		put (PAC- SC37SA-E)

*1. For detailed drawing, refer to "Example of wiring connection".

- *2. For details, refer to 1) through 2) shown below.
- *3. Low-noise mode is valid when Dip SW4-4 on the outdoor unit is set to OFF. When DIP SW4-4 is set to ON, 4 levels of on-DEMAND are possible, using different configurations of low-noise mode input and DEMAND input settings.
- *4. By setting Dip SW5-5, the Low-noise mode can be switched between the Capacity priority mode and the Low-noise priority mode.

When SW5-5 is set to ON: The Low-noise mode always remains effective.

When SW5-5 is set to OFF: The Low-noise mode is cancelled when certain outside temperature or pressure criteria are met, and the unit goes into normal operation (capacity priority mode).

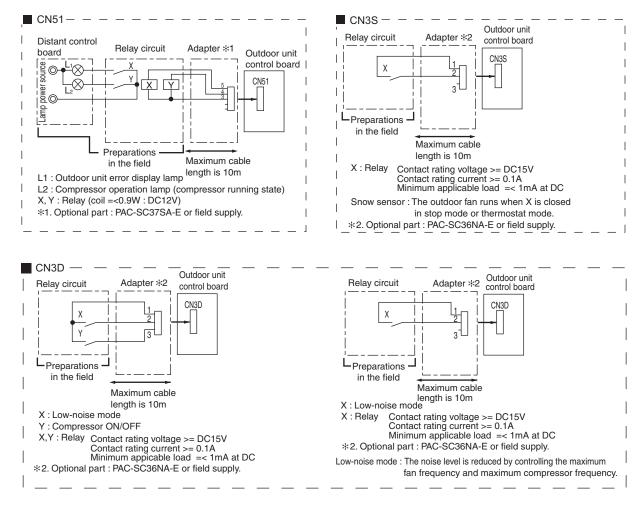
Low-noise mode is effective		Capacity priority mode becomes effective	
Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
TH7 < 30°C [86°F] and 63HS1 < 32kg/cm ²	TH7 > 3°C [37°F] and 63LS > 4.6kg/cm ²	TH7 > 35°C [95°F] or 63HS1 > 35kg/cm ²	TH7 < 0°C [32°F] or 63LS < 3.9kg/cm ²

*5. When multiple outdoor units exist in one refrigerant circuit system, settings on every outdoor unit (signal input) are required.

A CAUTION

- 1) Wiring should be covered by insulation tube with supplementary insulation.
- 2) Use relays or switches with IEC or equivalent standard.
- 3) The electric strength between accessible parts and control circuit should have 2750V or more.

Example of wiring connection



1) SW4-4: OFF (Compressor ON/OFF, Low-noise mode)

	0	
CN3D 1-3P	Compressor ON/OFF	
Open	Compressor ON	
Short-circuit	Compressor OFF	
	*4	
CN3D 1-2P	Low-noise mode ^{*1}	
Open	OFF	
Short-circuit	ON	

*1. This function and the 4-level on-DEMAND function can be used together. Input the order to CN3D 1-2P on the outdoor unit whose SW4-4 is set to OFF.

2) When SW4-4 on one outdoor unit in one refrigerant circuit system is set to ON (4 levels of on-DEMAND) *2

	CN3D 1-2P				
CN3D 1-3P	Open	Short-circuit			
Open	100% (No DEMAND)	75%			
Short-circuit	0% (Compressor OFF)	50%			

*2. Input the order to CN3D on the outdoor unit whose SW4-4 is set to ON.

Note the following steps to be taken when using the STEP DEMAND

(Example) When switching from 100% to 50%

Demand control	(Wrong)	100%	\rightarrow	0%	\rightarrow	50%
steps	(Correct)	100%	\rightarrow	75%	\rightarrow	50%

If the step listed as the wrong example above is taken, thermo may go off.

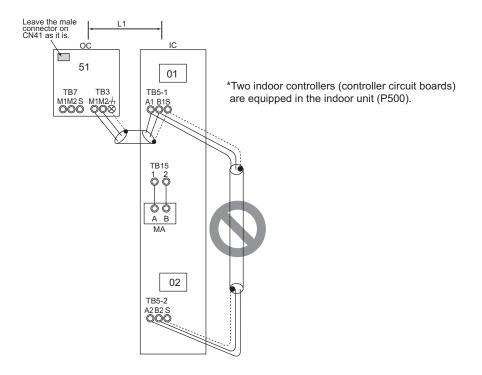
The percentage of the demand listed in the table above is an approximate value based on the compressor volume and does not necessarily correspond with the capacity.

When this function is enabled, the night mode cannot be enabled.

[4] An Example of a System to which an MA Remote Controller is connected

1. System with one refrigerant

(1) Sample control wiring



(2) Notes

- 1) Leave the male connector on the female power supply switch connector (CN41) on the outdoor unit as it is.
- It is not necessary to provide grounding to S terminal on the terminal block for transmission line for centralized control (TB7).
- Although two indoor controllers (controller circuit boards) are equipped inside the indoor unit, the board on No.2 side (lower side) is not used. Do not connect wiring to the lower controller circuit board.

(3) Maximum allowable length

 Indoor/outdoor transmission line Maximum distance (1.25mm² [AWG16] or larger) L1≤ 200m [656ft]

(4) Wiring method

Indoor/outdoor transmission line
 Connect M1, M2 terminals of the indoor/outdoor transmission line terminal block (TB3) on the outdoor unit (OC) and A1, B1 terminals of the indoor/outdoor terminal block (TB5-1) on the indoor unit (IC). (Non-polarized 2-core cable)
 •Only use shielded cables.

(5) Address setting method

Shielded cable connection Connect the earth terminal of the OC and S terminal of the IC terminal block (TB5-1).

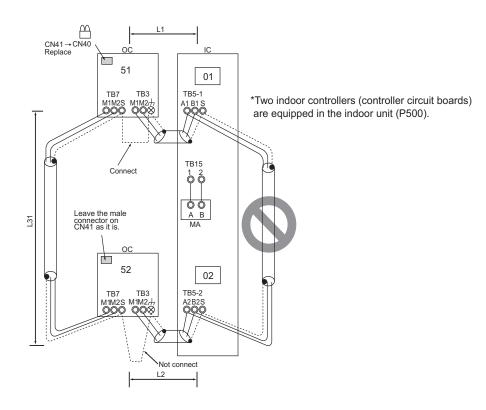
2) Switch setting

Address setting is required as follows.

Procedures	Unit or controller			Address setting range	Setting method	Notes	Factory setting
1	Indoor unit	Main unit IC		01 to 50	Assign a sequential odd number starting with "01" to the upper in- door controller.		00
		Sub unit	IC	01 to 50	Assign sequential numbers start- ing with the address of the main unit in the same group. (Main unit address +1)		
2	Outdoor unit		OC	51 to 100	Add 50 to the address assigned to the indoor unit connected to the system with one outdoor unit.		00
3	MA remote controller	Main remote controller	MA	No settings required.	-		Main
		Sub remote controller	MA	Sub remote controller	Settings to be made with the sub/ main switch		

2. System with two refrigerant circuits

(1) Sample control wiring



(2) Notes

- 1) Assign the sequential number to the indoor units.
- Do not connect the terminal blocks (TB5) on the indoor unitsthat are connected to different outdoor units with each other.
- Replacement of male power supply switch connector(CN41) must be performed only on one of the outdoor units.
- 4) Provide grounding to S terminal on the terminal block fortransmission line for centralized control (TB7) on only one of the outdoor units.
- When the power supply unit is connected to the transmission line for centralized control, leave the male connector on the female power supply switch connector (CN41) as it is. (Factory setting)

(3) Maximum allowable length

- Indoor/outdoor transmission line Maximum distance (1.25mm² [AWG16] or larger) L1, L2 ≤ 200m [656ft]
- Transmission line for centralized control Maximum line distance via outdoor unit. (1.25mm² [AWG16] or larger) L1+L31+L2 ≤ 500m [1640ft]

(4) Wiring method

1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line

Connect M1, M2 terminals of the indoor/outdoor transmission line terminal block (TB3) on the outdoor unit (OC) and A1, B1 terminals of the indoor/outdoor terminal block (TB5-1) on the indoor unit (IC). (Non-polarized 2core cable)

•Only use shielded cables.

Shielded cable connection

Connect the earth terminal of the OC and S terminal of the IC terminal block (TB5-1).

 Transmission line for centralized control Daisy-chain terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal block for transmission line for centralized control (TB7) on each outdoor unit (OC). Disconnect the male connector

(5) Address setting method

on the controller board from the female power supply switch connector (CN41), and connect it to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) on only one of the outdoor units.

•Only use shielded cables.

Shielded cable connection

To ground the shielded cable, daisy-chain the S-terminals on the terminal block (TB7) on each of the outdoor units. Connect the S (shielded) terminal on the terminal block (TB7) on the outdoor unit whose male connector on CN41 was disconnected and connected to CN40 to the earth terminal(,+) on the electric box.

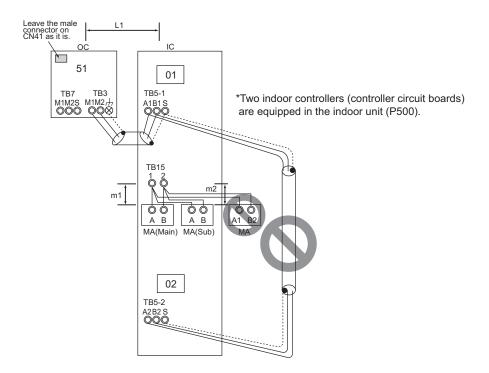
3) Switch setting

Address setting is required as follows.

Procedures	Unit or controller			Address setting range	Setting method	Notes	Factory setting
1	Indoor unit	Main unit IC		01 to 50	Assign a sequential odd number starting with "01" to the upper in- door controller.		00
		Sub unit	IC	01 to 50	Assign sequential numbers start- ing with the address of the main unit in the same group. (Main unit address +1)		
2	Outdoor unit		OC	51 to 100	Add 50 to the address assigned to the indoor unit connected to the system with one outdoor unit.		00
3	MA remote controller	Main remote controller	MA	No settings required.	-		Main
		Sub remote controller	MA	Sub remote controller	Settings to be made with the sub/ main switch		

3. System in which two MA remote controllers are connected to one indoor unit

(1) Sample control wiring



(2) Notes

- 1) Leave the male connector on the female power supply switch connector (CN41) on the outdoor unit as it is.
- It is not necessary to provide grounding to S terminal on the terminal block for transmission line for centralized control (TB7).
- Although two indoor controllers (controller circuit boards) are equipped inside the indoor unit, the board on No.2 side (lower side) is not used. Do not connect wiring to the lower controller circuit board.
- 4) No more than two MA remote controllers (including both main and sub controllers) can be connected to a group of indoor units. If three or more MA remote controllers are connected, remove the wire for the MA remote controller from the terminal block (TB15).

(3) Maximum allowable length

- 1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line Same as [4] 1.
- MA remote controller wiring Maximum overall line length (0.3 to 1.25mm² [AWG 22 to 16]) m1+m2 ≤ 200m [656ft]

(4) Wiring method

- 1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line Same as [4] 1.
- 2) MA remote controller wiring
 When 2 remote controllers are connected to the system
 When two remote controllers are connected to the system

When two remote controllers are connected to the system, connect terminals 1 and 2 of the terminal block (TB15) on the indoor unit (IC) to the terminal block on the MA remote controllers (option).

(5) Address setting method

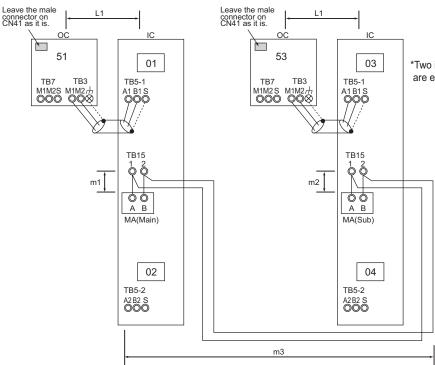
Set the Main/Sub switch on the connected MA remote controllers (option) to SUB.(See the installation manual for the MA remote controller for the setting method.)
3) Switch setting

Address setting is required as follows.

Procedures	Unit or controller			Address setting range	Setting method	Notes	Factory setting
1	Indoor unit	Main unit	IC	01 to 50	Assign a sequential odd number starting with "01" to the upper in- door controller.		00
		Sub unit	IC	01 to 50	Assign sequential numbers start- ing with the address of the main unit in the same group. (Main unit address +1)		
2	Outdoor unit		OC	51 to 100	Add 50 to the address assigned to the indoor unit connected to the system with one outdoor unit.		00
3	MA remote controller	Main remote controller	MA	No settings re- quired.	-		Main
		Sub remote controller	MA	Sub remote controller	Settings to be made with the sub/ main switch		

4. System in which two indoor units are grouped with the MA remote controller

(1) Sample control wiring



*Two indoor controllers (controller circuit boards) are equipped in the indoor unit (P500).

(2) Notes

- 1) Leave the male connector on the female power supply switch connector (CN41) on the outdoor unit as it is.
- It is not necessary to provide grounding to S terminal on the terminal block for transmission line for centralized control (TB7).
- Although two indoor controllers (controller circuit boards) are equipped inside the indoor unit, the board on No.2 side (lower side) is not used. Do not connect wiring to the lower controller circuit board.
- 4) No more than two MA remote controllers (including both main and sub controllers) can be connected to a group of indoor units. If three or more MA remote controllers are connected, remove the wire for the MA remote controller from the terminal block (TB15).

(3) Maximum allowable length

- 1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line Same as [4] 1.
- MA remote controller wiring Maximum overall line length (0.3 to 1.25mm² [AWG22 to 16]) m1+m2+m3 ≤ 200m [656ft]

(4) Wiring method

- 1) Indoor/outdoor transmission line Same as [4] 1.
- 2) MA remote controller wiring Group operation of indoor units

To perform a group operation of indoor units (IC), daisychain terminals 1 and 2 on the terminal block (TB15) on all indoor units (IC). (Non-polarized 2-core cable)

(5) Address setting method

•Set the Main/Sub switch on one of the MA remote controllers to SUB.

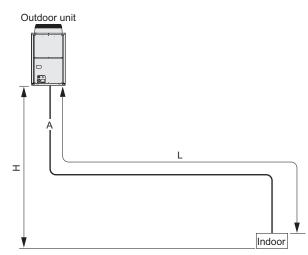
3) Switch setting

Address setting is required as follows.

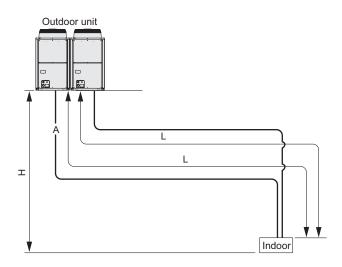
Procedures	Unit or controller			Address setting range	Setting method	Notes	Factory setting
1	Indoor Main unit unit		IC	01 to 50	Assign a sequential odd number starting with "01" to the upper in- door controller.		00
		Sub unit	IC	01 to 50	Assign sequential numbers start- ing with the address of the main unit in the same group. (Main unit address +1)		
2	Outdoor unit		OC	51 to 100	Add 50 to the address assigned to the indoor unit connected to the system with one outdoor unit.		00
3	MA Main remote remote controller controller		MA	No settings required.	-		Main
		Sub remote controller	MA	Sub remote controller	Settings to be made with the sub / main switch		

[5] Restrictions on Pipe Length

- 1. Sample connection
- (1) System with one refrigerant circuit



(2) System with two refrigerant circuits



Allowable length	Total pipe length (L) from the outdoor unit to thefarthest indoor unit	Actual length 165m [541ft] or less
Allowable height difference	Height difference between the indoor and the outdoor units (H)	50m [164ft] or less (40m [131ft] or less when the outdoor unit is lower, 15m [49ft] when the outdoor temperature is 10°C [50°F] or lower)

2. Refrigerant pipe size

Outdoor unit model	Liquid pipe (mm)[inch]	Gas pipe (mm)[inch]
P250 model	ø9.52 [3/8"] *1	ø22.2 [7/8"]

*1 Use the pipe whose size is \emptyset 12.7 [1/2"] when the pipe length is 90m [295ft] or more.

III Outdoor Unit Components

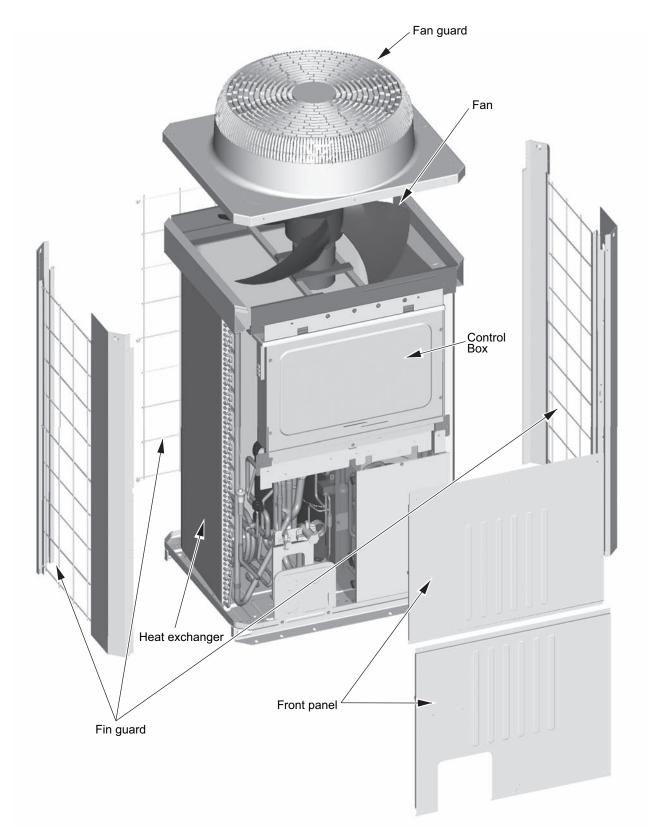
[1]	Outdoor Unit Components and Refrigerant Circuit	35
[2]	Control Box of the Outdoor Unit	37
[3]	Outdoor Unit Circuit Board	38

- 34 -

[1] Outdoor Unit Components and Refrigerant Circuit

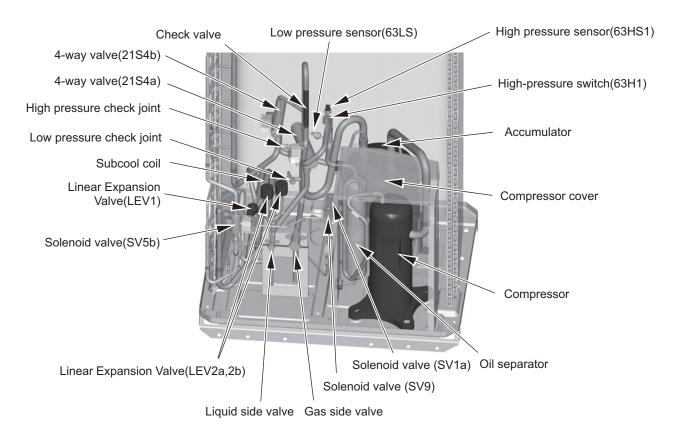
1. PUHY-P250YHM-A

(1) Front view of a outdoor unit

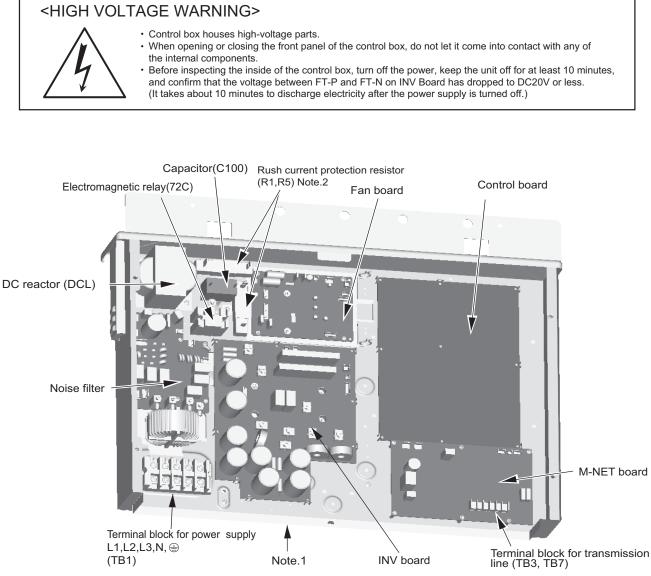


2. PUHY-P250YHM-A

(1) Refrigerant circuit



[2] Control Box of the Outdoor Unit

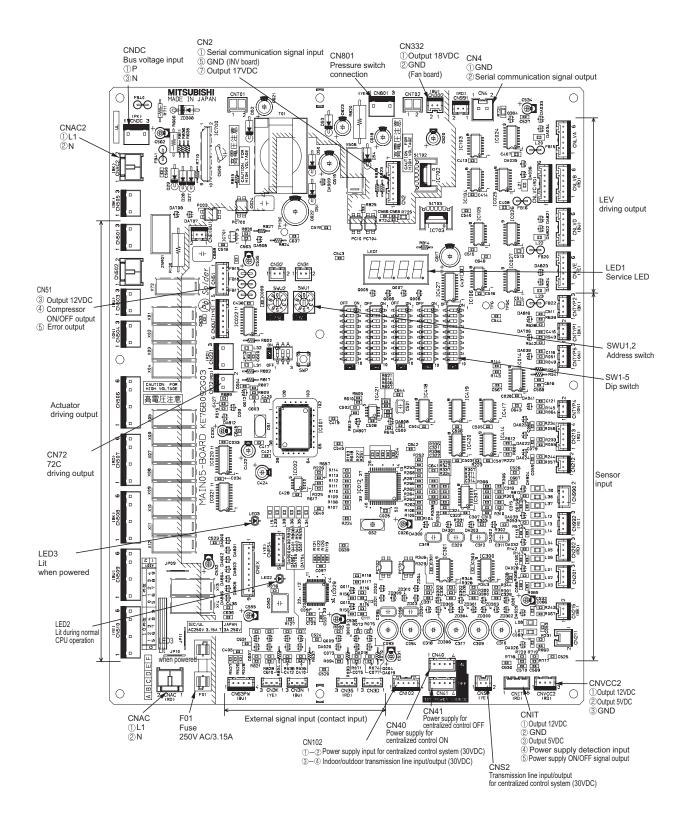


Note

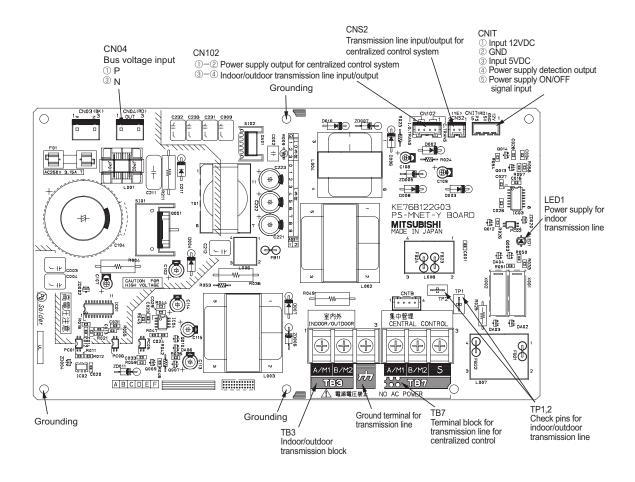
- 1) Exercise caution not to damage the bottom and the front panel of the control box. Damage to these parts affect the waterproof and dust proof properties of the control box and may result in damage to its internal components.
- 2) Faston terminals have a locking function. Make sure the cable heads are securely locked in place. Press the tab on the terminals to remove them.

[3] Outdoor Unit Circuit Board

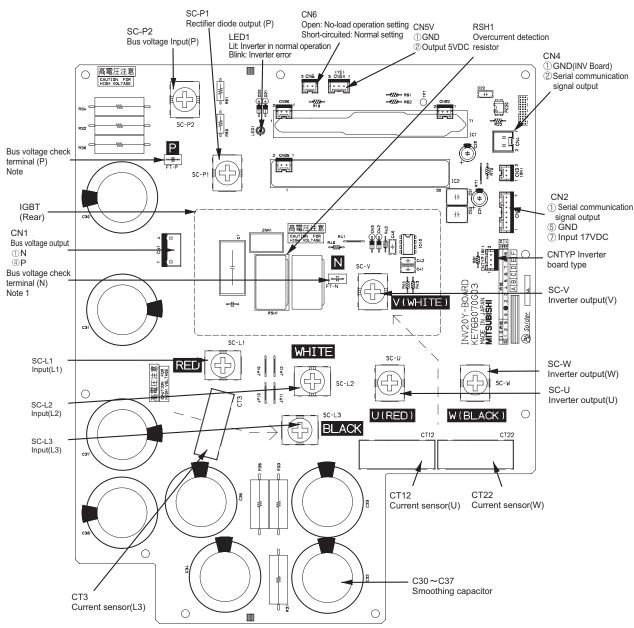
1. Outdoor unit control board



2. M-NET board



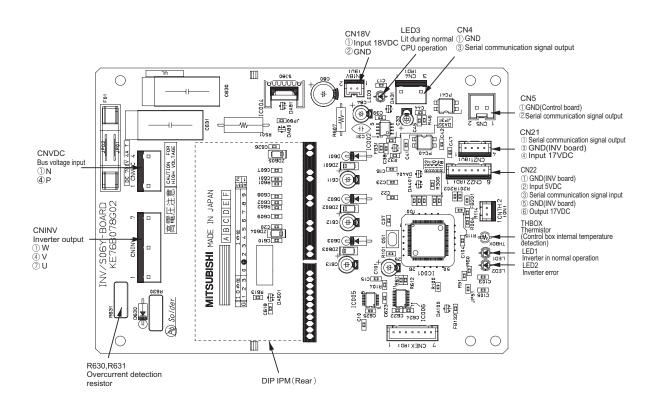
3. INV board



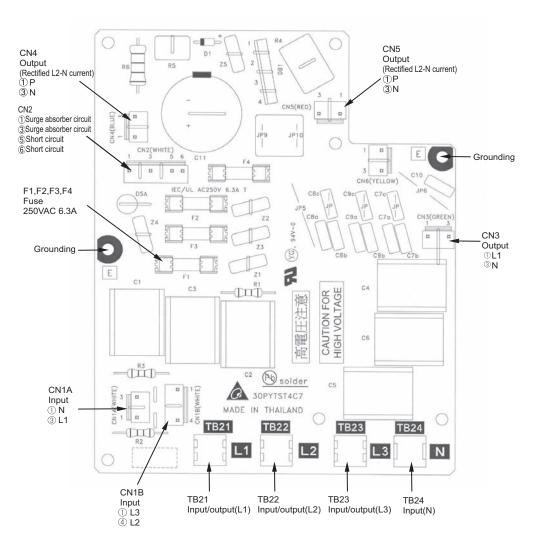
Note

 Before inspecting the inside of the control box, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage between FT-P and FT-N on INV Board has dropped to DC20V or less. It takes about 10 minutes to discharge electricity after the power supply is turned off.

4. Fan board



5. Noise Filter



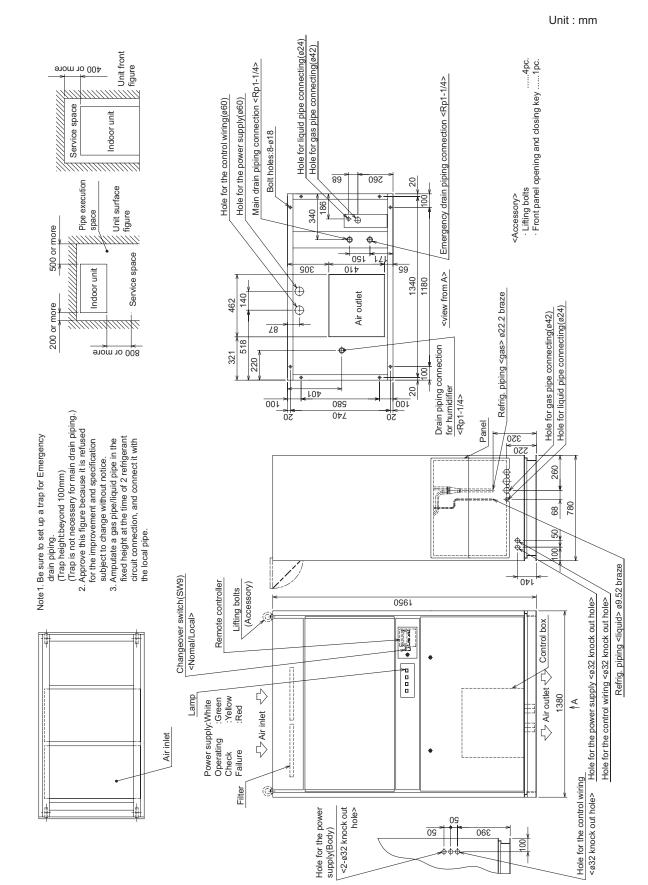
IV Indoor Unit Components

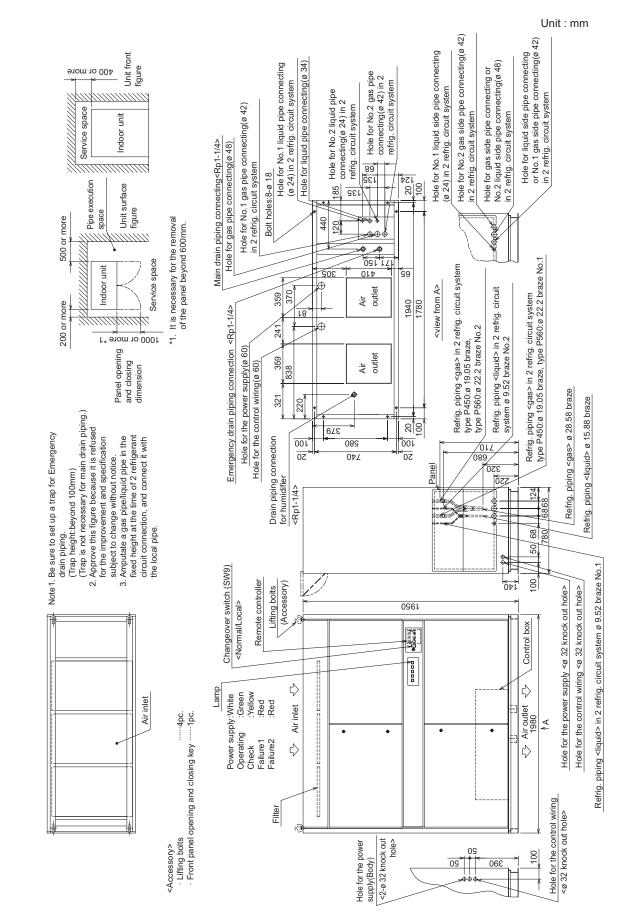
[1]	External Dimensions	.45
[2]	Indoor Unit Components and Internal Structure	.47
[3]	Control Box of the Indoor Unit	.51
[4]	Indoor Unit Circuit Board	. 52
[5]	Separating the top and bottom of the unit	. 53

- 44 -

[1] External Dimensions

1. PFD-P250VM-E model



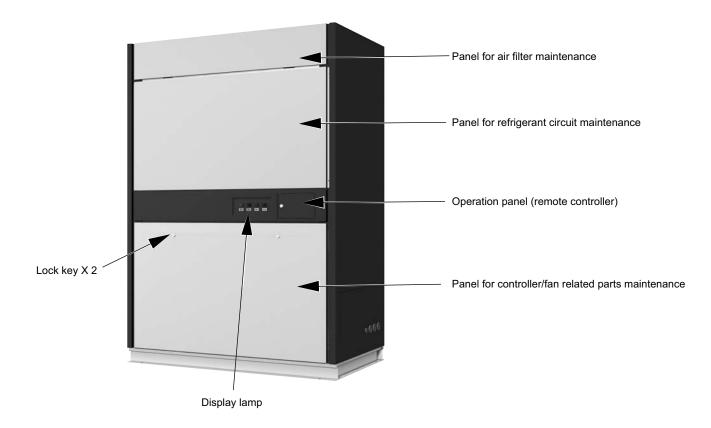


2. PFD-P500VM-E model

[2] Indoor Unit Components and Internal Structure

1. PFD-P250VM-E model

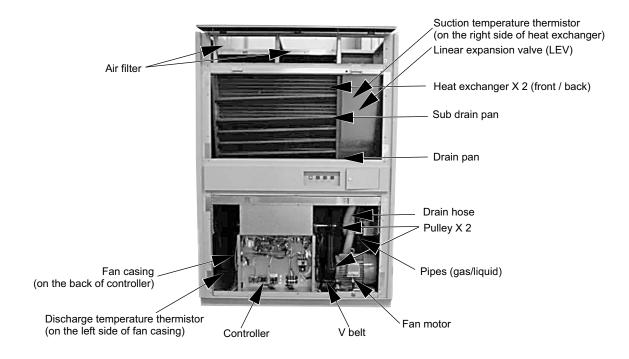
(1) Front view of a indoor unit



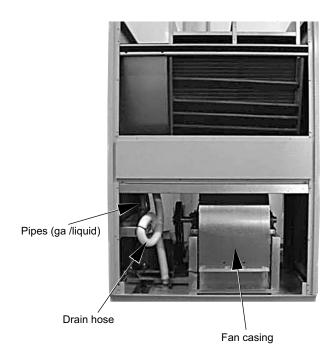
(2) Rear view of a indoor unit



(3) Front view of internal structure

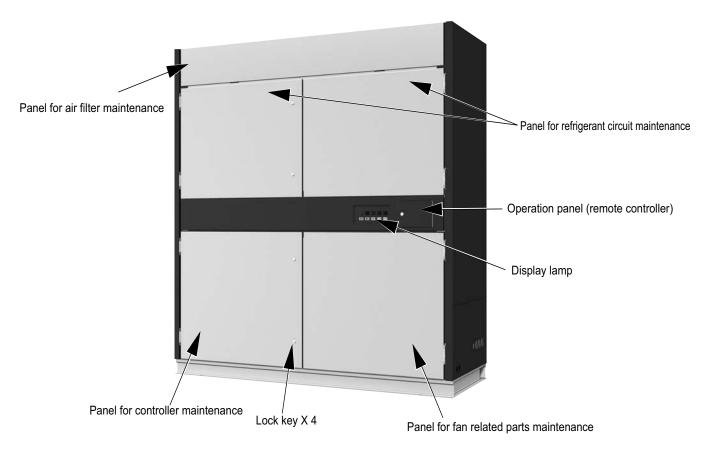


(4) Rear view of internal structure



2. PFD-P500VM-E model

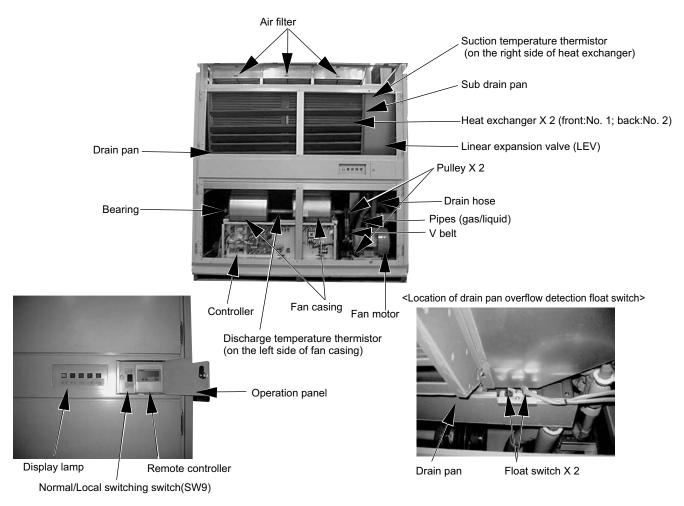
(1) Front view of a indoor unit



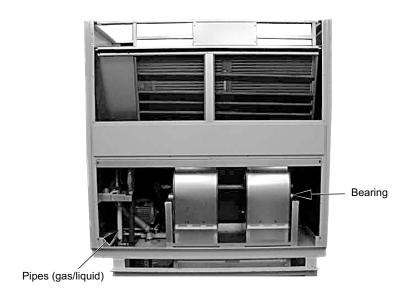
(2) Rear view of a indoor unit



(3) Front view of internal structure

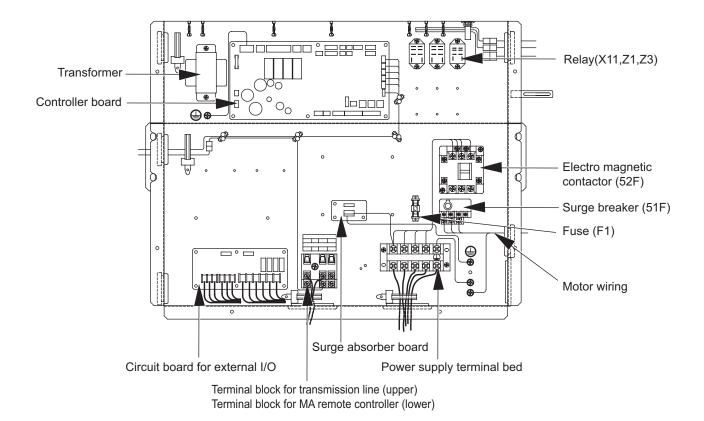


(4) Rear view of internal structure

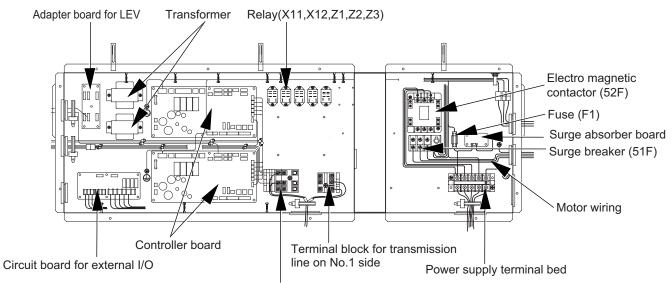


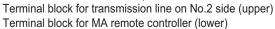
[3] Control Box of the Indoor Unit

1. PFD-P250VM-E model



2. PFD-P500VM-E model

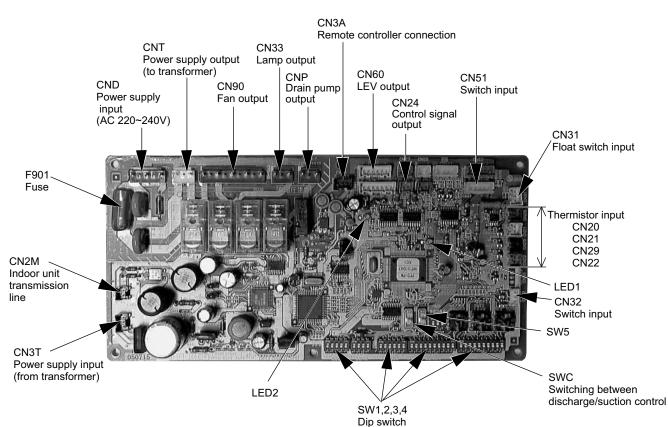




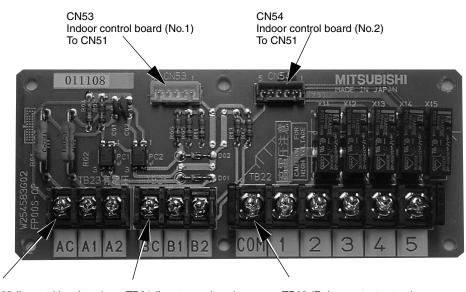
[4] Indoor Unit Circuit Board

1. PFD-P250,P500VM-E models

(1) Indoor Control Board



(2) External Input/Output Circuit Board



TB23 (Input with voltage) ON/OFF

TB21 (Input no voltage) ON/OFF

TB22 (Relay contact output) No.1 operation status No.1 error status No.2 operation status No.2 error status

[5] Separating the top and bottom of the unit

The top and the bottom of the unit can be separated. (Requires brazing) When separating the top and the bottom of the unit, perform the work on a level surface.

Follow the procedures below when separating the sections.

Necessary tools and materials:

- Ratchet wrench with a socket size of 17 mm (for M10)
- General tools
- Cable ties (for wires)
- Gray vinyl tape (for pipes)
- Supporting wood piece Height 800 mm x width 100 mm x thickness 20 (mm) 1 piece

(1) Removing the decoration panel and filter

<Model 250>

Remove the front panels (2), rear panels (2), and the side panels (2) in this order by removing the hinges and the screws on the unit as shown in [Fig.1].
Open the filter cover and remove the filters (2 filters).

<Model 500>

Remove the front panels (4), rear panels (3), and the side panels (2) in this order by removing the hinges and screws on the unit as shown in [Fig.1].
Open the filter cover and remove the filters (3 filters).

(2) Disconnecting the electric wires

- Disconnect the wiring connectors from the remote controller, thermistor, float switch, lamp, and linear expansion valve as shown in [Fig.2].
- After removing the connectors, pull out the wires from the control box.
- Unclamp the wires from the frame.
- Put all wires together in a bundle on the unit.

(3) Removing the drain hose and the pipes from the brazed section of the pipe

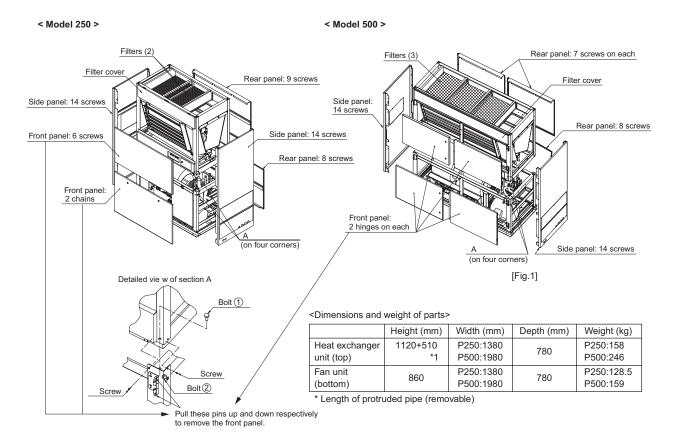
- Remove the drain hose by unscrewing the screws on both ends of the hose band.
- Peel off the pipe cover on the pipe so that the torch flame will not reach the cover. Remove the pipe from the brazed section as shown in [Fig.3].

*Protect the section around the area to be worked on from the torch flame (drain pan, wiring, insulation material on the frame etc).

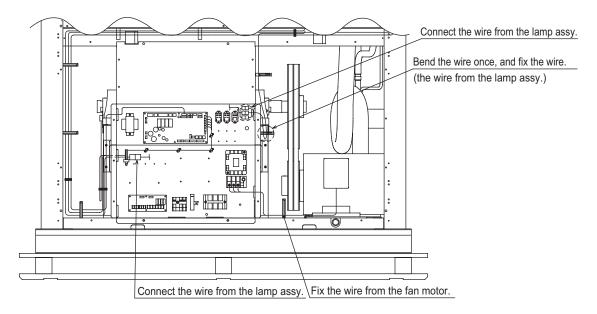
(4) Separate the top and the bottom of the unit

- ullet Unscrew the screws and loosen bolt oxtimes that are marked with the letter A in [Fig.1] (on four corners)
- Loosen bolt 2 loose enough to allow the top and the bottom of the unit to be separated. Be sure to re-tighten bolt 2 after separating the top and bottom (Tightening torque: 74N·m).

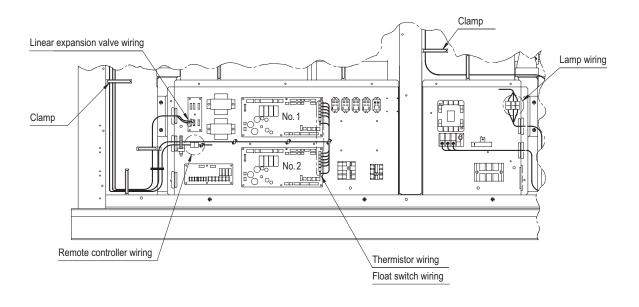
Separation work is now complete. Exercise caution not to damage or scratch the unit during transportation or get your fingers caught between the units.



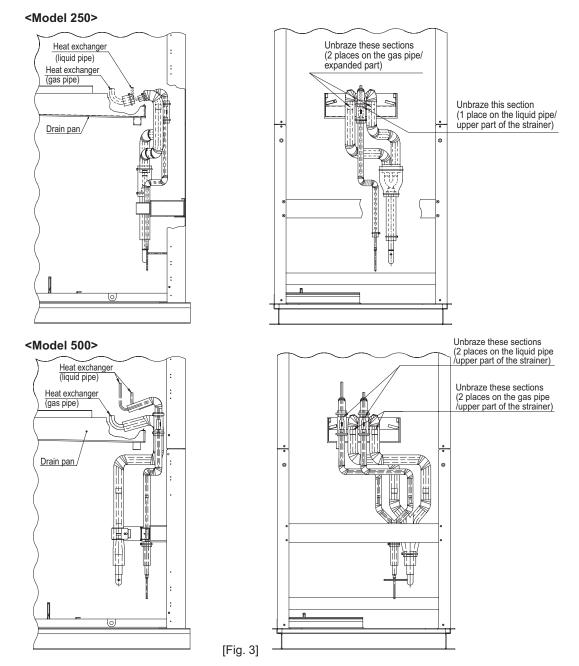
<Model 250>



<Model 500>



[Fig.2]

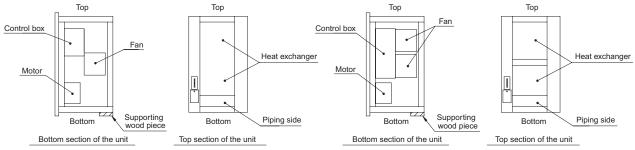


Note

- 1. Peel off the pipe cover carefully. The cover will be needed again when putting the units together.
- 2. When loading the unit on an elevator, place the separated sections upright as shown below.
 - (Place the right side up.) Place a piece of wood at the bottom of the bottom section for support to keep it level.



<Model 500>

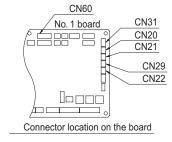


<Model 500>

To put the top and bottom sections of the unit together, follow the procedures above in the reverse order.

- Check to make sure that the frame is perpendicular to the horizontal plane before putting the panels together.
- When the frames will not fit back into place, loosen bolt 2 as shown in [Fig.1], place the frames, and tighten bolt 2.
- Be sure to securely tighten all screws and bolts. (tightening torque: 74N·m)
- Using [Fig.4] and Table 1 as a reference, connect all connectors correctly. Use a cable tie and bundle the wires as they were before.
- Keep torch flame away from the insulation material on the drain pan and from other flammable materials when performing brazing work. Use the shielding board that is supplied.
- · Perform a test run and check for abnormal sound, rattling, and water leaks.

<model 2<="" th=""><th>250></th><th colspan="3">Table 1</th><th></th></model>	250>	Table 1			
Board No.	Connector	Wire mark	Connector color	No. of pins	Parts name
	CN31	1	White	3	Float switch
	CN20	S1	Red	2	Inlet thermistor
No.1	CN21	E1	White	2	Liquid pipe thermistor
	CN29	G1	Black	2	Gas pipe thermistor
	CN60	V1	White	6	Linear expansion valve





<model 500=""></model>			Table 1					
Board No.	Connector	Wire mark	Connector color	No. of pins	Parts name			
	CN31	1	White	3	Float switch	No. 1 board CN31	0	
	CN20	S1	Red	2	Inlet thermistor			
No.1	CN21	E1	White	2	Liquid pipe thermistor			
	CN29	G1	Black	2	Gas pipe thermistor	CN29	0	
	LEV2A	V1	White	6	Linear expansion valve			
	CN31	2	White	3	Float switch		LEV2B	
	CN20	S2	Red	2	Inlet thermistor	*Same with the No. 2 board	LEV2A	
No.2	CN21	E2	White	2	Liquid pipe thermistor	Connector location on the board	Connector location on the adapter board	
	CN29	G2	Black	2	Gas pipe thermistor		41	
	LEV2B	V2	White	6	Linear expansion valve	[Fig	J. 4]	

∧Caution

Use a hand-lift truck to transport the units; they are heavy even when the top and button sections are separated. Carrying the units by hand is dangerous and may result in personal injury if the units fall or topple over. Exercise caution not to get your fingers caught when separating or assembling the top and bottom sections of the unit.

V Electrical Wiring Diagram

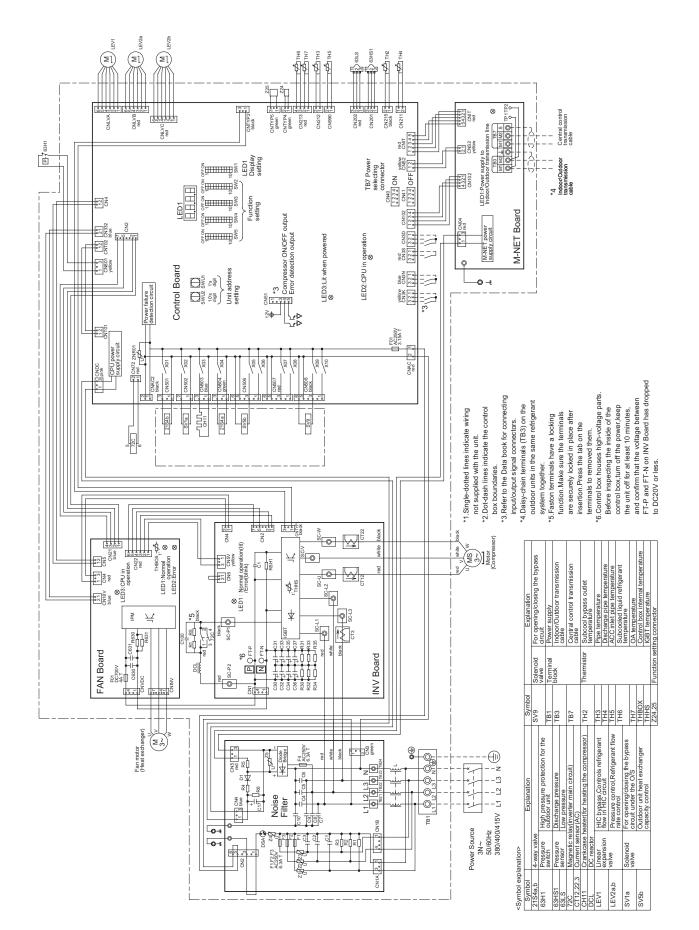
[1]	Electrical Wiring Diagram of the Outdoor Unit	59
[2]	Electrical Wiring Diagram of the Indoor Unit	60

- 58 -

[1] Electrical Wiring Diagram of the Outdoor Unit

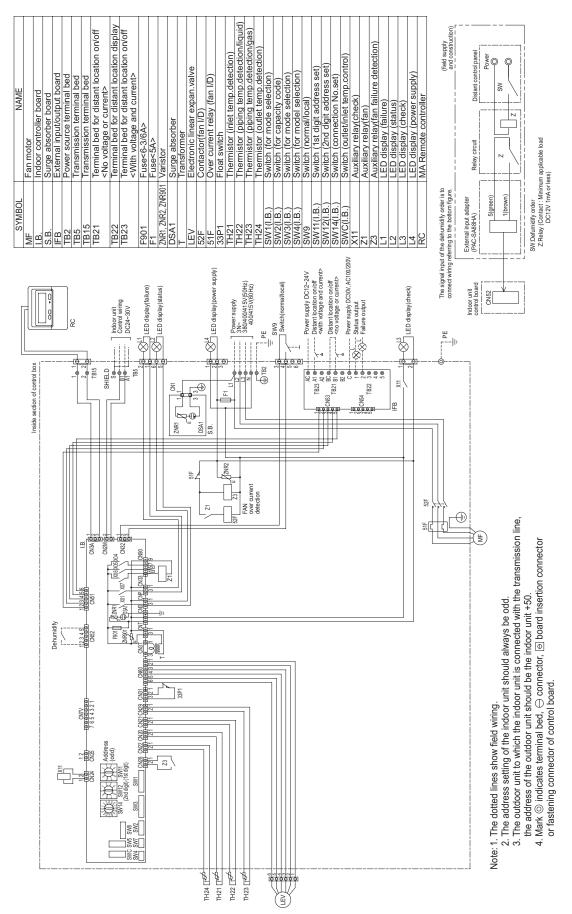
1. Electrical wiring diagram of the outdoor unit

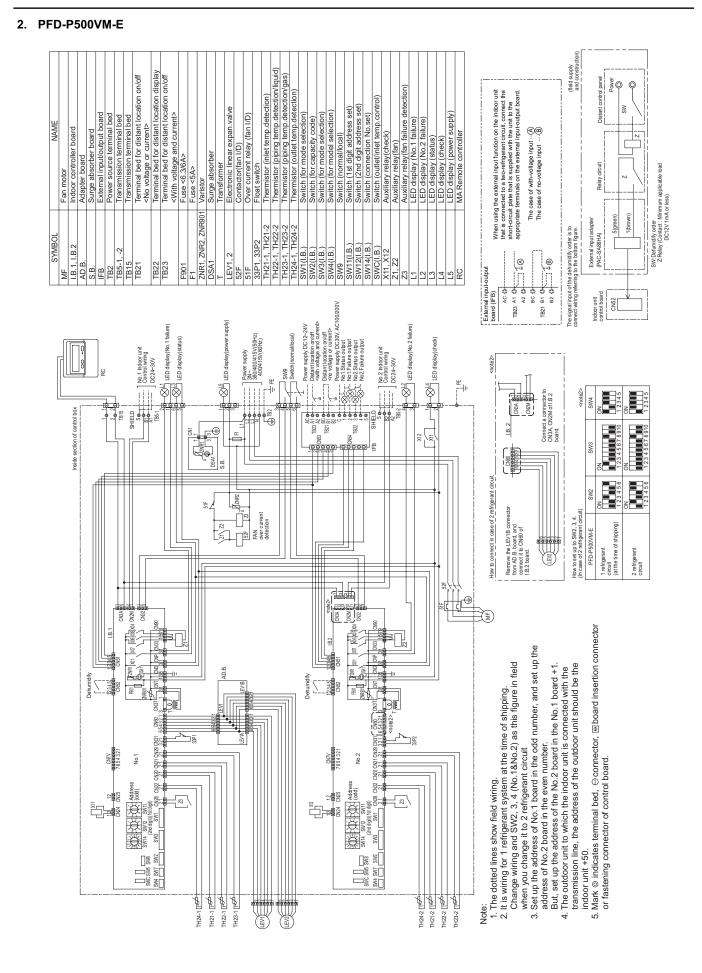
(1) PUHY-P250YHM-A



[2] Electrical Wiring Diagram of the Indoor Unit

1. PFD-P250VM-E





- 62 -

VI Refrigerant Circuit

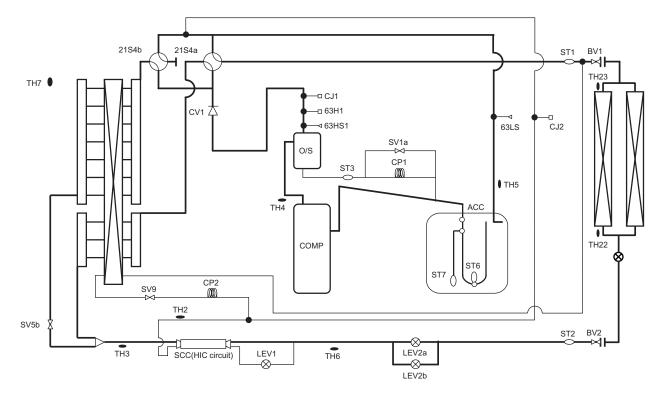
[1]	Refrigerant Circuit Diagram	65
[2]	Principal Parts and Functions	67

- 64 -

[1] Refrigerant Circuit Diagram

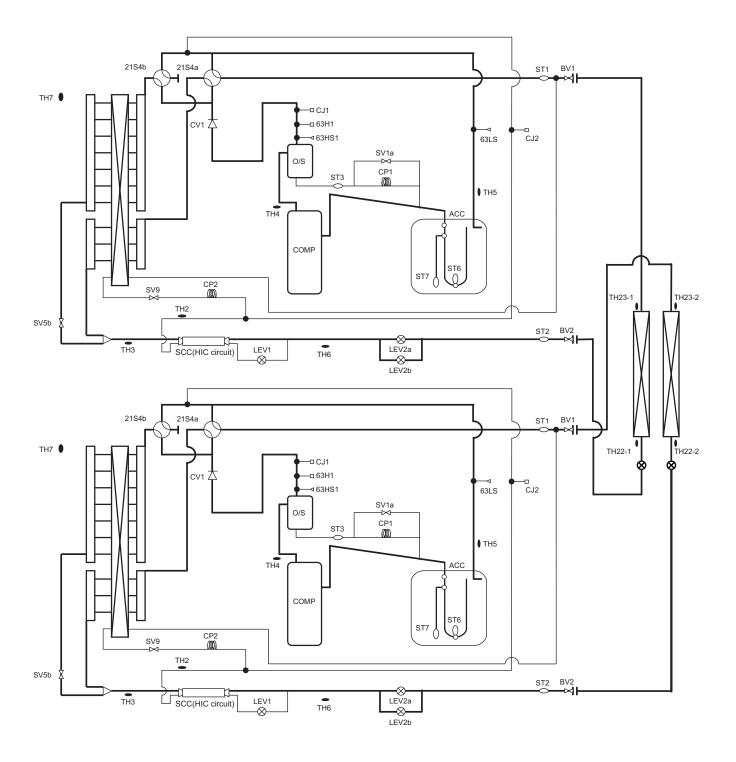
1. System with one refrigerant

(1) PUHY-P250YHM-A



2. System with two refrigerant circuits

(1) PUHY-P250YHM-A x 2



[2] Principal Parts and Functions

1. Outdoor unit

Part name	Symbols (functions)	Notes	Usage	Specifications	Check method
Com- pressor	MC1 (Comp1)		Adjusts the amount of circulating refrigerant by adjusting the operat- ing frequency based on the oper- ating pressure data	250 models Low-pressure shell scroll compressor Wirewound resistance 20°C[68°F] : 0.9810hm	
High pres- sure sensor	63HS1		 Detects high pressure Regulates frequency and provides high-pressure protection 	Con- nector 63HS1 Pressure 0-4.15 MPa [601psi] Vout 0.5-3.5V 0.0711/0.098 MPa [14psi] Pressure [MPa] =1.38 x Vout [V]-0.69 Pressure [psi] =(1.38 x Vout [V]-0.69) x 145 1 GND (Black) Vout (DC5V) (Red)	
Low pres- sure sensor	63LS		 Detects low pressure Provides low-pressure pro- tection 	63LS Pressure 0-1.7 MPa [247psi] Vout 0.5~3.5V 0.173V/0.098 MPa [14psi] Pressure [MPa] =0.566 x Vout [V] - 0.283 Pressure [sure [0.566 x Vout [V] - 0.283) x 145 1 GND (Black) 2 2 Vout (White) Vcc (DC5V) (Red)	
Pres- sure switch	63H1		 Detects high pressure Provides high-pressure pro- tection 	4.15MPa[601psi] OFF setting	

Part name	Symbols (functions)	Notes	Usage	Specifications	Check method
Ther- mistor	TH4 (Discharge)		 Detects discharge air temper- ature Provides high-pressure pro- tection 	$\begin{array}{rl} \hline \textbf{Degrees Celsius} \\ R_{120} &= 7.465 k\Omega \\ R_{25/120} &= 4057 \\ R_{t} &= \\ 7.465 \text{exp} \{ 4057 (\frac{1}{273 + t} - \frac{1}{393}) \} \end{array}$	Resistance check
			$\begin{array}{c} 0^{\circ}C[32^{\circ}F]:698kohm\\ 10^{\circ}C[50^{\circ}F]:413kohm\\ 20^{\circ}C[68^{\circ}F]:250kohm\\ 30^{\circ}C[86^{\circ}F]:160kohm\\ 40^{\circ}C[104^{\circ}F]:104kohm\\ 50^{\circ}C[122^{\circ}F]:70kohm\\ 60^{\circ}C[140^{\circ}F]:48kohm\\ 70^{\circ}C[158^{\circ}F]:34kohm\\ 80^{\circ}C[176^{\circ}F]:24kohm\\ 90^{\circ}C[194^{\circ}F]:17.5kohm\\ 100^{\circ}C[212^{\circ}F]:13.0kohm\\ 110^{\circ}C[230^{\circ}F]:9.8kohm\\ \end{array}$	273+t 393 <i>"</i>	
	TH2		LEV 1 is controlled based on the TH2, TH3, and TH6 values.	Degrees Celsius R₀ = 15kΩ	Resistance check
	TH3 (Pipe temperature)		 Controls frequency Controls defrosting during heating operation Detects subcool at the heat exchanger outlet and controls LEV1 based on HPS data and TH3 data 	R080 = 3460 Rt = 15 exp[3460 ($\frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{273}$)] 0°C[32°F] :15kohm 10°C[50°F] :9.7kohm 20°C[68°F] :6.4kohm 25°C[77°F] :5.3kohm	
	TH7 (Outdoor tem- perature)		 Detects outdoor air tempera- ture Controls fan operation 	30°C[86°F] :4.3kohm 40°C[104°F] :3.1kohm	
	TH5		LEV2a and LEV2b are controlled based on the 63LS and TH5 values.	-	
	TH6		Controls LEV1 based on TH2, TH3, and TH6 data.	-	
	THHS Inverter heat sink tem- perature		Controls inverter cooling fan based on THHS temperature	$\begin{array}{l} \hline Degrees Celsius \\ R_{50} &= 17 k \Omega \\ R_{25/120} &= 4016 \\ R_{1} &= 17 \exp \{4016 \ (\frac{1}{273 + t} - \frac{1}{323})\} \end{array}$	
	THBOX Control box in- ternal tempera- ture detection			0°C[32°F] :161kohm 10°C[50°F] :97kohm 20°C[68°F] :60kohm 25°C[77°F] :48kohm 30°C[86°F] :39kohm 40°C[104°F] :25kohm	
Sole- noid valve	SV1a Discharge-suc- tion bypass		 High/low pressure bypass at start-up and stopping, and capacity control during low- load operation High-pressure-rise preven- tion 	AC208-230V Open while being powered/ closed while not being pow- ered	Continuity check with a tester
	SV5b Heat exchanger capacity control		Controls outdoor unit heat ex- changer capacity		
	SV9		High-pressure-rise prevention	Open while being powered/ closed while not being pow- ered	

[VI Refrigerant Circuit]

Part name	Symbols (functions)	Notes	Usage Specifications		Check method
Linear expan- sion valve	n (SC control) from the unit durin		Adjusts the amount of bypass flow from the liquid pipe on the outdoor unit during cooling	DC12V Opening of a valve driven by a stepping motor 0-480 pulses (direct driven type)	Same as in- door LEV The resistance value differs from that of the indoor LEV. (Refer to the section "LEV Troubleshooti ng."(page 167))
	LEV2a LEV2b (Refrigerant flow adjust- ment)		Adjusts refrigerant flow during heating	DC12V Opening of a valve driven by a stepping motor 1400 pulses	Same as in- door LEV
Heater	CH11		Heats the refrigerant in the com- pressor	Cord heater AC230V P250 model 1511 ohm 35W	Resistance check
4-way valve	21S4a		Changeover between heating and cooling	AC208-230V Dead: cooling cycle Live: heating cycle	Continuity check with a tester
	21S4b		 Changeover between heating and cooling Controls outdoor unit heat ex- changer capacity 	AC208-230V Dead: cooling cycle Outdoor unit heat exchanger capacity at 100% Live: heating cycle Outdoor unit heat exchanger capacity at 50% or heating cycle	

2. Indoor unit

Part name	Symbols (functions)	Notes	Usage	Specifications	Check method
Linear ex- pansion valve (LEV)	LEV		 Adjusts superheat at the heat exchanger outlet of the indoor unit during cooling Adjusts subcool at the heat exchanger outlet of the in- door unit during cooling 	DC12V Opening of a valve driven by a stepping motor 0-(2000) pulses	Continuity check with a tester Continuity be- tween white, red, and orange. Continuity be- tween yellow, brown, and blue.
Ther- mistor	TH21 (Suction air tem- perature)		Indoor unit control (Thermo)	R ₀ = 15kΩ R _{0/80} = 3460 Rt = 15exp{3460} $(\frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{273})$	Resistance check
	TH22 (Pipe tem- perature)		Indoor unit control (Freeze pre- vention, Pre-heating stand-by)	0°C[32°F] : 15kohm 10°C[50°F] :9.7kohm 20°C[68°F] :6.4kohm	
	TH23 (Gas pipe tempera- ture)		LEV control during cooling oper- ation (Superheat detection)	25°C[77°F] :5.3kohm 30°C[86°F]:4.3kohm 40°C[104°F] :3.1kohm	
	TH24 (Dis- charge air tempera- ture)		Controls indoor unit discharge (thermostat)	-	
Float	33P1		Detects drain pan water level	Contact Resistance:	Continuity check
Switch	33P2	P500 model only	1	Under 250 mohm B contact type	with a tester
Motor	MF		Sends air	PFD-P250VM-E AC380~415V Type E 4P Output 3.7kW	Rotation number check Standard 930rpm
				PFD-P500VM-E AC380~415V Type B 4P Output 5.5kW	Rotation number check Standard 978rpm

VII Control

[1]	Functions and Factory Settings of the Dipswitches	73
[2]	Controlling the Outdoor Unit	78
[3]	Controlling the Indoor Unit	89
[4]	Operation Flow Chart	93

- 72 -

[1] Functions and Factory Settings of the Dipswitches

1. Outdoor unit

(1) Control board

Swi	itch	Function	Function accordin	g to switch setting	Switch set	tting timing
Owner		Function	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
SWU	1-2	Unit address setting	Set to 51-100 with the c	Before power	on	
SW1	1-10	For self-diagnosis/oper- ation monitoring	Refer to the LED monito unit board.	Anytime after p	oower on	
	1	-	-	-		-
	2	Deletion of connection information	Normal control	Deletion	Before power of	on
	3	Deletion of error history SW	(OC) Storage of IC/OC error history	(OC) Deletion of IC/ OC error history	Anytime after p (When switche ON)	
	4	Pump down mode	np down mode Normal control Pum		After being energized and while the compressor is stopped	
	5	-	-	-		-
SW2	6	-	-	-		-
	7	Forced defrost Note 2	Normal control	Forced defrost starts	10 minutes after com- pressor start- up	Anytime after power on (When switched from OFF to ON)
	8	Defrost timer setting Note 2	50 minutes	90 minutes	Anytime after µ (When switche ON)	
	9	-	-	-		-
	10	-	-	-		-

Note

1) Unless otherwise specified, leave the switch to OFF where indicated by "-," which may be set to OFF for a reason.

2) Refer to "VII [2] Controlling the Outdoor Unit" for details.(page 78)

Swi	itch	Function	Function accordin	g to switch setting	Switch setting timing
Switch			OFF	ON	OFF ON
	1	Test run mode: en- abled/disabled	SW3-2 disabled	SW3-2 enabled	Anytime after power on
	2	Test run mode: ON/OFF	Stops all ICs	Sends a test-run signal to all ICs	After power on and when SW3-1 is on.
	3	Defrost start tempera- ture	-10°C [14°F]	-5°C [23°F]	Anytime after power on
	4	Defrost end tempera- ture	10°C [50°F]	15°C [59°F]	Anytime after power on (ex- cept during defrost operation)
SW3	5	-	-	-	-
	6	-	-	-	-
	7	-	-	-	-
	8	-	-	-	-
	9	Model setting	Outdoor standard stat- ic pressure	Outdoor high static pressure	Before being energized
	10	Model setting	High static pressure 60Pa	High static pressure 30Pa	Before being energized
	1	-	-	-	-
	2	-	-	-	-
	3	Refrigerant amount ad- justment	Normal operation mode	Refrigerant amount adjust mode	Anytime after being ener- gized (except during initial startup mode. Automatically cancelled 60 minutes after compressor startup)
	4	Low-noise mode/step demand switching	Low-noise mode Note 2	Step demand mode	Before being energized
SW4	5	-	-	-	-
	6	Cumulative compres- sor operation time data deletion	Cumulative compres- sor operation time data is retained.	Cumulative compres- sor operation time data is deleted.	Anytime after power on (when the unit is turned on)
	7	-	-	-	-
	8	-	-	-	-
	9	-	-	-	-
	10	Dehumidifying opera- tion priority mode: Enable/Disable	Enabled	Disabled	Anytime after being powered

Note

1) Unless otherwise specified, leave the switch to OFF where indicated by "-," which may be set to OFF for a reason.

2) The noise level is reduced by controlling the compressor frequency and outdoor fan rotation speed.

Setting of CN3D is required.(page 22)

Sv	vitch	Function	Function accordin	ng to switch setting	Switch set	ting timing
0	VILON	T unction	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
	1					
	2	_ Model selection	See the table below Note 3		Before being energized	
	3					
	4	-				
	5	Low-noise mode se- lection	Capacity priority mode Note 2	Low-noise mode	Before being energized	
SW5	6	-				-
	7	Model selection	See the table below No	ite 3	Before being e	nergized
	8	-	-	-		-
	9	-	-	-	-	
	10	System rotation con- trol	No units are specified as the control unit	Control unit is speci- fied.	While the unit is stopped (When the switch is turned from OFF to ON)	

Note

- 1) Unless otherwise specified, leave the switch to OFF where indicated by "-," which may be set to OFF for a reason.
- 2) When set to the capacity priority mode and if the following conditions are met, the Low-noise mode will terminate, and the unit will go back into the normal operation mode.

Cooling: Outside temperature is high or high pressure is high.

3) The table below summarizes the factory settings for dipswitches SW5-1 through SW5-4, and SW5-7. The factory setting for all other dipswitches is OFF.

		SW 5			model
1	2	3	4	7	moder
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	P250YHM model

(2) INV board

Functions are switched with the following connector.

Connector	Function	Function according to connec- tor		Setting timing	
		Enabled	Disabled	Enabled	Disabled
CN6 short- circuit con- nector	Enabling/disabling the following error detection functions; ACCT sensor failure (5301 Detail No. 115) ACCT sensor circuit failure (5301 Detail No.117) IPM open/ACCT erroneous wiring (5301 Detail No. 119) Detection of ACCT erroneous wiring (5301 Detail No.120)	Error detec- tion enabled	Error detec- tion disable (No load op- eration is pos- sible.)	Anytime after p	ower on

Note

•CN6 short-circuit connector is mated with the mating connector.

•Leave the short-circuit connector on the mating connector during normal operation to enable error detection and protect the equipment from damage.

2. Function of the switch (Indoor unit)

- (1) Dipswitches
- 1) SW1,3

Switch		Function	Function accordin	g to switch setting	Switch set	tting timing	Notes		
		Function	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	Notes		
	1	-	-	-	-				
	2	Clogged filter detection	Not available	Available					
	3	Filter check reminder time setting	100h	2500h					
	4	-	-	-					
	5	Remote display option	Fan output	Thermo-ON signal					
SW1	6	-	-	-					
	7	-	-	-					
	8	-	-	-	140.11 0				
	9	External input	Level	Pulse		nit is stopped ntroller OFF)			
	10	Operation switching	External input	MA remote controller	(1.10111010-001				
_	1	Model setting	Heat pump	Cooling-only					
	2	Capacity code	Refer to the comb	bination with SW2					
	3	-	-	-					
	4	-	-	-					
SW3	5	-	-	-					
	6	-	-	-					
	7	LEV setting conversion function	Not available	Available					
	8	-	-	-					
	9	-	-	-					
	10	-	-	-					
	1	Reset of the integrated operation time Valid/Invalid (fan belt)	Not available	Available					
SW7	2	Reset of the integrated operation time Valid/Invalid (fan motor)	Not available	Available					
	3	-	-	-					
	4	-	-	-					

Note 1. Setting timing for DIPSW 1 and 3 is during unit stoppage (remote controller OFF). It is not necessary to reset the settings by power-off. Note 2. Settings in the shaded areas are factory settings.

2) SW2,SW3-2,SW4

Model	System	Capacity code	SW3-2	SW2	SW4
P250	One-refrigerant circuit connection	50	OFF	1 2 3 4 5 6 ON OFF	0N OFF
P500	Two-refrigerant circuit connection*	50	OFF	0N OFF	0N OFF

* The setting is changed at site under two-refrigerant circuit connection

<Capacity code and function setting>

If the capacity code or the model setting is changed upon replacement of the circuit board, power reset the indoor and outdoor units.

3) SW5

Function	Operation by switch setting	Switch setting timing	
Reset of the integrated operation time	Resetting the integrated operation time according to the setting of SW7-1 and 7-2	During unit stoppage (remote controller OFF) (when switching from OFF to ON)	

4) SW8

Function	Operation by switch setting	Switch setting timing
Compulsory thermo OFF setting during test run (used in the grouped indoor units connected to different outdoor units)	OFF Normal control	Anytime after power on

(2) Slide switches

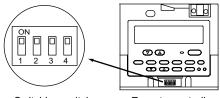
S	Swit	ch	Function	Operation by switch setting		Switch setting timing	
sw	Ċ	1~2	Switching between suction/discharge temperature control	Option Standard *	Option Standard	Input setting Suction temperature control Discharge temperature control	Anytime after power on

* The settings for the two circuit boards must be equivalent to switch between suction/discharge temperature control under two-refrigerant circuit system.

3. Function of the switch <Remote controller>

(1) MA remote controller (PAR-20MAA)

The SW is located at the bottom of the remote controller under the cover. Operate the switches to perform the remote controller main/sub setting or other function settings. Normally, do not change the settings of switches other than the SW1 (main/ sub switching switch). (All the switches are set to "ON" at factory setting.)



Switching sw	itch
--------------	------

Remote controller

Switch	Function	ON	OFF	Operation by switch settings	Switch setting timing
1	Remote controller main/sub setting	Main	Sub	When two remote controllers are connected to one group, set either of the remote controllers to "Sub".	Before power on
2	At power on of the remote controller	Normal startup	Timer mode startup	To resume the operation with timer mode after the power is restored when the schedule timer is connected, set to "Timer mode startup".	Before power on
3	Cooling/heating display set by automatic setting	Displayed	Not displayed	When the automatic mode is set and the "Cooling"/"Heating" display is not necessary, set to "Not displayed".	Before power on
4	Suction temperature display (discharge temperature display)	Displayed	Not displayed	When the suction temperature (discharge temperature) display is not necessary, set to "Not displayed".	Before power on

[2] Controlling the Outdoor Unit

-1- Initial Control

•When the power is turned on, the initial processing of the microcomputer is given top priority.

•During the initial processing, control processing of the operation signal is suspended. (The control processing is resumed after the initial processing is completed. Initial processing involves data processing in the microcomputer and initial setting of each of the LEV opening. This process will take up to 1 minute. This process will take approximately three minutes when it is performed for the first time.)

•During the initial processing, the LED monitor on the outdoor unit's control board displays S/W version -> refrigerant type -> heat pump -> cooling only and capacity -> and communication address in turn every second.

-2- Control at Start-up

•The upper limit of frequency during the first 3 minutes of the operation is 50 Hz.

•When the power is turned on, normal operation will start after the initial start-up mode (to be described later) has been completed (with a restriction on the frequency).

-3- Bypass Control

Bypass solenoid valves (SV1a), which bypass the high- and low- pressure sides, perform the following functions.

(1) Bypass solenoid valve (SV1a) (ON = Open), (SV9) (ON = Open)

Operation	S\	SV1a			
Operation	ON	OFF			
When starting-up the compressor of each outdoor unit	ON for 4 minutes.				
After the restoration of thermo or 20 sec- onds after restart	ON for 4 minutes.				
During cooling or heating operation with the compressor stopped	Always ON. Exception: OFF when 63HS1-63LS is 0.2 MPa [29 psi] or less				
After the operation has stopped	ON for 3 minutes. Exception: OFF when 63HS1-63LS is 0.2 MPa [29 psi] or less				
During defrost operation	ON				
While the compressor is operating at the minimum frequency and when the low pressure (63LS) drops (3 or more minutes after compressor startup)	When low pressure (63LS) drops below 0.23 MPa [33 psi].	When low pressure (63LS) ex- ceeds 0.38 MPa [55 psi].			
When high pressure (63HS1) rises	When 63HS1 exceeds 3.62 MPa [525 psi]	When 63HS1 is or below 3.43 MPa [497 psi] and 30 seconds have passed			

Operation	SV9			
	ON	OFF		
When high pressure (63HS1) rises during the heating operation	When 63HS1 exceeds 3.50MPa [507psi]	When 63HS1 is or below 2.70Mpa [391psi]		
When startup or resuming operation after a defrost cycle	ON for 5 minutes and goes OFF			
Others	Always OFF			

-4- Compressor Frequency Control

•Depending on the capacity required, the frequency of the compressor is controlled to bring the evaporation temperature (Te) close to the target evaporation temperature (Tem) during cooling operation, and to keep constant condensing temperature (49°C[120°F] =2.88MPa[418psi]) during heating operation.

•The target evaporation temperature (Tem) varies as follows during cooling operation depending on the capacity required. When the capacity exceeds the needs : Tem is lowered.

When lacking in capacity : Tem is raised.

Minimum and maximum Tem Valued : -10°C[14°F] ≤Tem < 25°C[77°F]

Model	Frequency/	cooling (Hz)	Frequency/heating (Hz)	
Model	Max	Min	Max	Min
250 model	87	15	95	15

(1) Pressure limit

The upper limit of high pressure (63HS1) is preset, and when it exceeds the upper limit, the frequency is decreased every 15 seconds.

•The actuation pressure is when the high-pressure reading on 63HS1 is 3.58MPa[519psi].

(2) Discharge temperature limit

Discharge temperature (TH4) of the compressor in operation is monitored, and when it exceeds the upper limit, the frequency is decreased every minute.

•Operating temperature is 115°C [239°F].

(3) Periodic frequency control

Frequency control other than the ones performed at start-up, upon status change, and for protection is called periodic frequency control (convergent control) and is performed in the following manner.

Periodic control cycle

Periodic control is performed after the following time has passed

•30 seconds after either compressor start-up or the completion of defrost operation

+30 seconds after frequency control based on discharge temperature or pressure limit

The amount of frequency change

The amount of frequency change is controlled to approximate the target value based on the evaporation temperature (Te) and condensing temperature (Tc).

-5- Defrost Operation Control

(1) Starting the defrost operation

•The defrost cycle starts when the pipe temperature (TH3) at or below the value in the table below has continuously been detected for three minutes after the cumulative compressor operation time of 50 minutes have passed (90 minutes when the defrost prohibit timer is set to 90 minutes.).

•If 10 minutes have passed since compressor start-up or since the completion of defrost operation, forced defrost operation will start by turning on the forced defrost switch (DIP SW2-7).

•Even if the defrost prohibit timer is set to 90 minutes, the actual defrost prohibit time for the next operation will be 50 minutes if defrosting took 12 minutes.

•In the multiple-outdoor-unit system, all of the outdoor units that are in operation go into the defrost mode simultaneously. The unit(s) that is stopped at the time defrost operation starts remains stopped.

Model	TH3		
	SW3 - 3 OFF	SW3 - 3 ON	
250 model	- 10°C [14°F]	- 5°C [23°F]	

(2) Defrost operation

Compressor frequency	Model	Compressor frequency		
	250 model	98 Hz		
Outdoor unit fan	Stopped			
SV1a		ON		
SV5b	ON			
21S4a	OFF			
21S4b	OFF			
SV9	OFF			
LEV1	480 pulses			
LEV2a	1400 pulses			
LEV2b	1400 pulses			

(3) Stopping the defrost operation

•The defrost cycle ends when 12 minutes have passed since the beginning of the cycle, or when the pipe temperature (TH3), in the following table, or above has been continuously detected for 4 minutes.

•Defrost operation will not stop its operation for 2 minutes once started unless the piping temperature exceeds 25°C [77°F] within 2 minutes, in which case the operation will stop.

•In the multiple-outdoor-unit system, defrosting is stopped on all units at the same time.

Model	TH3		
Moder	SW3 - 3 OFF	SW3 - 3 ON	
250 model	10°C [50°F]	15°C [59°F]	

(4) Problems during defrost operation

•If a problem is detected during defrost operation, the operation will be stopped, and the defrost prohibition time based on the integrated compressor operation time will be set to 20 minutes.

-6- Refrigerant Recovery Control

Recovery of refrigerant is performed during heating operation to prevent the refrigerant from accumulating inside the unit while it is stopped (unit in fan mode), or inside the indoor unit that is in cooling mode or in heating mode with thermo off. It is also performed during cooling operation to prevent an excessive amount of refrigerant from accumulating in the outdoor heat exchanger.

It is also performed during cooling operation to prevent an excessive amount of refrigerant from accumulating in the outdoor heat exchanger.

(1) During heating operation

Starting refrigerant recovery mode

The refrigerant recovery mode in heating starts when all of the following three conditions are met:

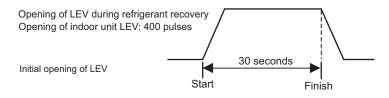
+15 minutes have passed since the completion of previous refrigerant recovery.

•TH4 > 115°C [239°F]

Frequencies below 50 Hz

Refrigerant recovery

 Refrigerant is recovered with the LEV on the applicable indoor unit (unit under stopping mode, fan mode, cooling, heating with thermo off) being opened for 30 seconds.



2) Periodic capacity control of the outdoor units and periodic LEV control of the indoor units will be suspended during refrigerant recovery operation; they will be performed after the recovery has been completed.

(2) During cooling operation

Starting refrigerant recovery mode

The refrigerant recovery mode starts when all the following conditions are met:

+30 minutes have passed since the completion of previous refrigerant recovery.

- •When the unit keeps running for 3 minutes in a row or more with high discharge temperature
- •TH4 > 105°C [221°F] or 63HS1 > 3.43 MPa [497 psi] (35 kg/cm²G) and SC0 > 10°C [18°F]

Refrigerant recovery

The opening of LEV1 is increased and periodic control begins again.

-7- Capacity Control of Outdoor Fan

(1) Control method

•Depending on the capacity required, the rotation speed of the outdoor unit fan is controlled by the inverter to keep based on the evaporating temperature during cooling operation and condensing temperature during heating operation.

(2) Control

•Outdoor unit fan stops while the compressor is stopped (except in the presence of input from snow sensor).

•The fan operates at full speed for 5 seconds after start-up.(Only when TH7<0°C [32°F])

•The outdoor unit fan stops during defrost operation.

-8- Subcool Coil Control (Linear Expansion Valve <LEV1>)

The LEV opening is adjusted every 30 seconds to keep constant either the amount of subcool at the outdoor unit heat exchanger outlet, which is calculated based on the high pressure (63HS1) and liquid pipe temperature (TH3) or the amount of superheat, which is calculated based on the low pressure (63LS) and bypass outlet temperature (TH2) of the subcool coil.
Valve opening is corrected based on the subcool coil inlet/outlet temperature (TH3, TH6), high pressure (63HS1), and discharge temperature (TH4). The valve is at the closed position (0) during heating operation, while the compressor is stopped, and during Cooling Thermo-OFF.

•The valve remains open at the preset position (480 pulses) during the defrost cycle.

-9- Refrigerant flow control (Linear expansion valve <LEV2a, LEV2b>)

•These valves control the refrigerant flow during heating operation. They remain open at the preset position (1400 pulses) during cooling operation.

•Valve opening is controlled based on the values of high pressure (63HS1), discharge temperature (TH4), low pressure(63LS), and piping temperature (TH5).

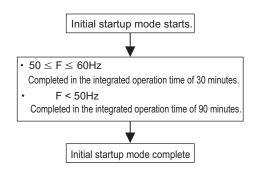
•The valve moves to the predetermined position while the unit is stopped.

•The valve remains open at the preset position. (1400 pulses)

-10- Control at Initial Start-up

•When started up for the first time before 12 hours have elapsed after power on, the unit goes into the initial startup mode.

1. Flowchart of initial operation



-11- Emergency Operation Mode

Backup mode is a mode in which the unit is operated when the thermistor malfunctions. The unit automatically goes into the backup mode when the following error is detected.

(1) Starting the emergency operation

- 1) When an error occurs, the error source and the error code will be displayed on the display on the remote controller.
- 2) When the error type displayed in 1 above allows the unit to run the emergency operation (as shown in the table below), the retry operation will start automatically.

Pattern of emergency operation mode	Error source	Type of error that allows the unit to go into the emergency operation		Type of error that does not al- low the unit to go into the emergency op- eration	Operation
Thermistor error		TH2 TH3 TH5 TH6	5102 5103 5105 5106		Sensor values are interpolated and the unit goes into the back- up mode based on its result.

(2) Ending the emergency operation

1) End conditions

When one of the following conditions is met, emergency operation will end.

•When an error is reset

*When resetting an error with the remote controller or the external input

•When an error is detected that does not allow the unit to run the emergency operation.

(3) Miscellaneous

1) End conditions

•When encountering problems other than the ones listed above, the system makes an error stop without performing emergency operation. (Only the indoor fan operates unless problems are found with the fan.)

•When problems are found in only one of the two units of a 2-refrigerant circuit, only the unit with the problems will run an emergency operation or stop its operation, and the other unit will keep running its operation.

•Emergency operation is intended only as a first aid until the unit is serviced. Have the unit serviced without delay to restore a normal operation.

-12- Capacity Control between Outdoor Units (when two refrigerant circuits are connected)

The following two capacity control methods between indoor units are available.

•Control to make only one of the outdoor units (which has the smaller address) operate and keep running during low-load hours at startup.

•Control to make one of the outdoor units stop, and the other outdoor unit operate when the load becomes low during normal operation. After a certain period of time has passed since only one of the outdoor units started operation, the unit in operation stops, and the other outdoor unit starts operation automatically.

(1) Starting Conditions

•Air conditioning load that is calculated based on the return air temperature is 50% or above.

•Operation frequencies of both indoor and outdoor units remain near the minimum level three minutes after start-up.

(2) Stopping Conditions

•When operation frequency of the running unit rises up near the maximum capacity.

•When it is determined that the load is over 50%, using suction temperature as a reference.

•When compressor stops while running only one unit.

-13- Dehumidification priority control

The dehumidification priority control is the control to increase the amount of dehumidification by increasing the frequency of the compressor when the external signal (dehumidification command) is received during cooling operation. During dehumidification priority control, the room temperature may drop below the preset temperature set during normal operation.

Under this control, the set temperature wil be compulsory at the minimum value.

(Under discharge temperature control:14°C[57°F] Under suction temperature conrol:19°C[66°F])

The temperature nor the humidity can be controlled simultaneously as the reheat function is not available.

-14- Operation Mode

(1) Indoor unit operation mode

The operation mode can be selected from the following 4 modes using the remote controller.

1	Cooling mode
2	Heating mode
3	Fan mode
4	Stopping mode

(2) Outdoor unit operation mode

1	Cooling mode	All indoor units in operation are in cooling mode.
2	Heating mode	All indoor units in operation are in heating mode.
3	Stopping mode	All indoor units are in fan mode or stopping mode.

Note

The heating mode can be used for standby of the indoor unit when the outdoor temperature is low. Confirm that the devices to be cooled are not influenced by the heat.

The discharge temperature control cannot be used.

The discharge temperature is controlled not to drop less or equal 30°C[86°F]. It may take time to reach the indoor target temperature.

When the indoor temperature reaches the cooling operation range, switch the operation from heating to cooling.

-15- DEMAND Control

Cooling/heating operation can be prohibited (Thermo-OFF) by an external input to the indoor units.

Note

When DIP SW4-4 is set to ON, the 4-step DEMAND control is enabled.

Refer to Chapter II [3] 2. (7) "Various types of control using input-output signal connector on the outdoor unit (various connection options)" for details.(page 21)

-16- System Rotation Control Instructions

1. General Descriptions

•Each group can consist of a maximum of 5 systems and a minimum of 2 systems.

•With the use of this control function, one system in a given group serves as a backup and remains stopped.

•The unit designated as the control unit (System 1 in Figure 1) sends command signals to other units in the group to start or stop, and rotates the backup unit every 480 hours.

•Rotation sequence is in the ascending order of address, starting from the lowest address after the control unit address.

(e.g., System 2 -> System 3 -> System 4 -> System 5 -> System 1 in Figure 1 below)

•If other units in the group detect an error or if there is a communication failure between the systems, this control is terminated, and the backup unit goes into operation.

To enable this control function, the following wiring and settings are required at installation.

1) Daisy-chain terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal block for transmission line for centralized control (TB7) on all applicable outdoor units.

Move the power jumper connected to CN41 to CN40 on only one of the outdoor units.

To supply power to the outdoor unit from a power supply unit, leave the power jumper connected to CN41as it is (factory setting).

- 2) Check that the label on the indoor unit circuit board reads KE90D352, if it does not, replace the circuit board.
- 3) Set the SW1-9 and SW1-10 on indoor units as follows to enable the external input: (SW1-9: ON; SW1-10: OFF).
- Assign sequential addresses to the units as shown below (Figure 1 and 2). (Only use odd numbers for the 10HP system.)
- 5) Make the rotation group settings by setting the appropriate switches on the outdoor units. <Refer to Item 2 below.>

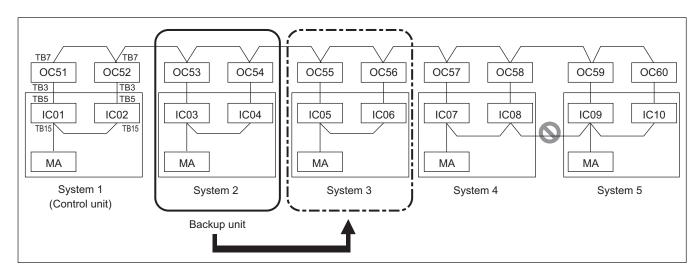


Figure 1 Sample 20HP system group

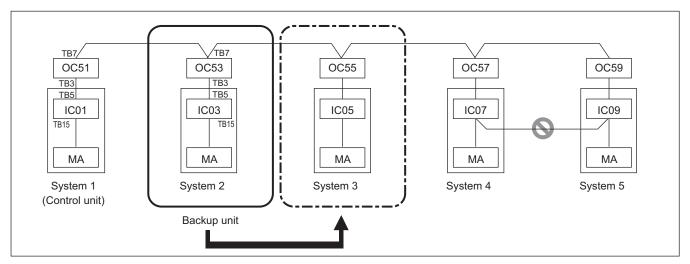


Figure 2 Sample 10HP system group

[VII Control]

(1) Rotation Group Setting

•Group setting is required to enable the system rotation control function.

•Group setting must be made after the setup sequence for all applicable indoor and outdoor units have been completed.

•By turning the Dip SW5-10 from OFF to ON on the outdoor unit with the lowest odd number address in a given group while the unit is stopped, this unit is designated as the control unit.

•The control unit sends signals to other units with the addresses that equals "the control unit address + 2, +4, +6, +8" in this order and includes the units that returned the response signal in the group.

If there is a unit that does not return a response signal or if a response is returned that indicates another unit is designated as a control unit, communication and group setting will be completed.

•Group setting pattern will fall into one of the following 9 patterns as shown in Figure 3. In patterns 5 and 9, only the control unit will be designated, but this function will not be used.

•In patterns 6 through 9, the second CU and on will be in another group.

	Outdoor unit addresses				
	А	A+2	A+4	A+6	A+8
Pattern 1	CU	0	0	0	0
Pattern 2	CU	0	0	0	×
Pattern 3	CU	0	0	×	—
Pattern 4	CU	0	×	—	—
Pattern 5	CU	×	_	—	_
Pattern 6	CU	0	0	0	CU
Pattern 7	CU	0	0	CU	—
Pattern 8	CU	0	CU	—	—
Pattern 9	CU	CU	—	_	—

A: Odd numbers between 51 and 91

CU: Control unit O: Response returned ×: No response -: Optional

Figure 3 Group patterns

(2) Starting Conditions

This control function is initiated after group settings have been made and if all of the following conditions are met. •Initial setup sequence for all the units in the group has been completed.

•All the units in the group are in operation.

•No errors are detected by any unit in the group.

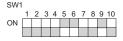
(3) Rotation Operation

•When the above starting conditions are met, the control unit will bring the backup unit to stop, and the system rotation timer starts counting.

•When the system rotation timer reaches 480 hours, units are rotated to become the backup unit.

•When rotation is performed, first the stopped backup unit is started, then the system rotation timer is reset, and finally the next backup unit is brought to stop in three minutes or less.

•The address of the unit that is currently designated as the backup unit can be found by setting Dip SW1 on the outdoor unit that is designated as the control unit as shown below.



(4) End Conditions

•This control function is terminated by turning the Dip SW 5-10 from ON to OFF on the control unit (outdoor unit) while the unit is stopped.

•When this function is disabled, the group setting information and the system rotation timer on the control unit will be cleared. If any backup unit other than the control unit is stopped as a backup unit, that unit will automatically resume its operation.

(5) Running/Stopping the Units on Rotation

•Indoor units whose SW9 (Normal/Local switching switch) is set to "Local" will not be able to accept the Run/Stop signal from the control unit and will not operate properly. After the unit whose SW9 is set to "Local" is operated or stopped from the MA remote controller, the operation status needs to be changed back to the original status, and the SW9 setting needs to be set back to "Normal."

•If an attempt is made to Run/Stop the indoor unit whose SW9 is set to "Normal", the following types of errors may happen. Example 1 Backup units are not rotated when the system rotation timer has reached 480 hours.

Example 2 The backup unit does not go into operation when a unit in the group detects an error.

These symptoms can be solved by bringing the stopped unit into operation. By doing so, although all the units will temporarily operate, the rotation function will remain effective.

(6) When an Error Occurs

If an error is detected by a unit or a communication failure between the systems in the group while the rotation function is enabled, the units will perform the actions as described in Table 1, and the rotation control will be temporarily stopped.
When the starting conditions are met, this function will be resumed, and the rotation sequence and the system rotation timer count effective at the time of error will be kept.

Table.1 Operation of Units during an Error

	Rotation status	A unit in the group made an abnor- mal stop.	Communication failure between systems
Control unit	Backup unit	Goes into operation	Goes into operation
	Regular unit	Sends a startup signal to the back- up unit	Sends a startup signal to the back- up unit
Other units	Backup unit	Goes into operation by receiving a signal from the control unit	 Goes into operation by receiving a signal from the control unit Goes into operation^{*1}
	Regular unit	Sends its own error status to the control unit	-

*1. The backup unit will automatically resume its operation when periodical communication from the control unit is lost.

(7) Rotation Function Test Run Mode

•Proper operation of the rotation function can be checked in a short time using the rotation function test run mode.

•Rotation function test run mode can be initiated by starting the control unit in the test run mode (via MA remote controller). •In this mode, the system rotation timer setting is reduced to approximately three minutes (from the usual 480 hours), and the test run will automatically end when the control unit is rotated to the backup unit.

•At the completion of the test run mode, the system rotation timer setting goes back to 480 hours, and this function will remain effective.

Note

Important Notes on Rotation Control

•All the units in the system using the rotation function must be the same capacity and installed within the same area to be cooled.

•Check that the items to be cooled are not affected no matter which unit stops when designated as a backup unit.

•The backup unit automatically goes into operation only when there is a problem with other units in the group. It will not automatically go into operation even if the heat load increases.

•The control unit cannot perform a test run while the system rotation function is performed. Disable the system rotation control function to perform a test run.

•If multiple units are grouped with an MA remote controller or a G-50A controller, this control function will not work properly.

[3] Controlling the Indoor Unit

<Indoor unit control>

There are two controller circuit boards with two refrigerant circuits inside the indoor unit of 20 HP. There is one controller circuit board with one refrigerant circuit. Each refrigerant circuit is controlled independently (in case of one refrigerant circuit, one-to-one control of indoor unit and outdoor unit) in the following method.

-1- Thermostat Functions

(1) Thermostat Functions and Function Selection

·Two control methods are available; suction temperature control and discharge temperature control.

•The suction/discharge temperature control can be switched by the switches (SWC) on the controller circuit board inside the controller of the indoor unit.

•The discharge temperature control is selected (SWC is set to "Standard") at factory shipment.

·To switch the control, set SWC on two controller circuit boards inside the controller as follows.

- To perform suction temperature control: Set SWC to "Option".
- To perform discharge temperature control: Set SWC to "Standard".

·The SWC settings made on two controller circuit boards must be equivalent.<20HP only>

*Only the suction temperature control is performed in the heating mode regardless of the SWC settings.

(2) Thermostat Reading

A. Discharge temperature control (SWC is set to "Standard".)

- (a) Thermo ON Condition
 - · Three minutes have past since thermo OFF AND
 - TH24 -Preset temperature > 1°C [34°F]
 - The TH21 value has gone up by 1°C or more compared to its value during Thermo-OFF. TH24: Discharge thermistor
 - TH21: Suction thermistor
- (b) Thermo OFF Condition
 - < When Dipsw4-5 on the outdoor unit is ON >
 - \cdot 30 minutes have past since thermo ON AND
 - TH24 -Target Temperature < -1°C [30°F] has been detected fo r10 minutes
 - OR TH24 Target Temperature < -5°C [23°F] was detected
 - < When Dipsw4-5 on the outdoor unit is OFF >
 - Two minutes have past since thermo ON
 - · TH24 Target Temperature < -1°C [30°F] has been detected for 5 minute. AND F=Fmin
- B. Suction Temperature Control (SWC is set to "Option".)
 - (a) Thermo ON Condition
 - · Three minutes have past since thermo OFF AND
 - TH21 Target Temperature > 1°C [34°F]
 - (b) Thermo OFF Condition
 - < When Dipsw4-5 on the outdoor unit is ON >
 - Thirty minutes have past since thermo ON AND
 - · TH21 Target Temperature < -1°C [30°F] has been detected for 10 minutes
 - OR TH21 Target Temperature < -5°C [23°F] was detected.
 - < When Dipsw4-5 on the outdoor unit is OFF >
 - · Two minutes have past since thermo ON AND
 - · TH21 Target Temperature < -1°C [30°F] has been detected for 5 minute. AND F=Fmin

-2- Actuator Control

(1) LEV Control

- \cdot At startup, the LEV is set to the initial position based on the outside temperature.
- After the start-up, the degree of LEV opening is controlled every minute so that the superheat detected by the thermistors TH22 (liquid pipe) and TH23 (gas pipe) of the indoor unit can be within a certain range.
- Depending on the operating condition of the outdoor unit, a control other than the superheat control described above may be performed.
- · The degree of LEV full opening/closing is 41 pulses.

(2) Fan Control

Whether the thermostat is ON or OFF, the fan stays ON except during operation stoppage.

Exception: Fan stops when problem with the fan is detected (Error Code 4109).

* Fan problems may be experienced in the following situations: Surge breaker trip (51F) or malfunctions of sub relays (Z1,Z2, or Z3.)

(3) Float Switch Control

The unit makes an error stop when the contact point (B contact) of the float switch loses its contact (i.e. loosened floated parts, disconnected wire, unfastened connector etc.) for more than 1 minute or longer.

(4) Indicator Lamp

Indicator lamps on the front side of the unit indicate the operation status of the indoor unit.

Power Supply Lamp (White	e): Lit upon power ON. Extinguished upon power OFF.
Operation Lamp (Green)	: Lit during operation. Extinguished during stoppage.
Error Lamp (Red)	: Lit when errors are detected in each refrigerant circuit. Extinguished during
	normal operation or after error reset.
Inspection lamp (orange)	: Lit when the inspection switch of the indoor unit is ON (during inspection).
	Extinguished when the switch is OFF (during normal operation).

-3- Temperature Setting Range

The temperature range can be set between 19°C [66°F] (14°C [57°F]) and 30°C [86°F] using the remote controller when the suction temperature control (or the discharge temperature control) is performed.

* Depending on the operating conditions, target temperature and actual discharge/suction temperatures may not match.For example, even if the target discharge temperature is set at 14°C [57°F], if the load exceeds the capability of the unit, the actual temperature will not reach 14°C [57°F]

-4- Emergency Operation Mode

The emergency operation is an operation that operates the unit temporarily depending on the error types described later. The emergency operation is run automatically when the following errors are detected.

(1) Starting an Emergency Operation

- When the following problems are detected, the system runs an emergency operation, displaying error codes.
- During this operation, near normal operation is run, ignoring the following abnormal operation data. (Some of the actuator will run at a fixed state during this time.)

Chart: Types of errors in which emergency operation can be run

		Error codes		
	Thermistor Error TH21 Open/Short Detection TH22 TH22		5101	
				5102
		TH23		5103
		TH24		5104

(2) Stopping the Emergency Operation

Emergency operation mode is stopped in the following situations:

- When abnormal mode is reset
 - * How to reset an abnormal mode
- · When the operation is stopped by the remote controller or by the external input
- A different type of error is detected during emergency operation
 * i.e. when TH22 error is detected during emergency operation caused by TH21 error
- When emergency operation disabled error is detected

(3) Miscellaneous

- When the errors other than described in the chart, the unit makes an error stop without performing emergency operation. (Only the indoor fan operates, however; it stops when the fan is in trouble.)
- When one of the two refrigerant circuits, the outdoor unit with the refrigerant circuit in error performs emergency operation or makes an error stop, while the other outdoor unit keeps normal operation.
- Emergency operation is intended only as a first aid until the unit is serviced. Have the unit serviced without delay to restore a normal operation.

-5- Twenty-second restart-suspension mode

The unit will be in a twenty-second restart-suspension mode (same operation as Thermo OFF) in any of the following situations.

- · When the demand for outdoor unit changes from Thermo ON to Thermo OFF.
- · When operation mode changes from normal to emergency mode.
- $\cdot\,$ When anti-freeze mode is completed.
- * The outdoor unit has also a twenty-second restart-suspension mode, and it works separately from the indoor unit.

-6- Anti-Freeze Control (In cooling mode)

(1) Starting Conditions

This operation will start when all of the following conditions are met:

- · Thermo ON status has been detected for 16 minutes.
- TH22 (liquid pipe temp. Thermistor) < 1°C[34°F] has been detected for 20 minutes.

(2) Control Operation

The unit will be in the same condition as Thermo OFF condition for six minutes. When the following conditions are met, the unit will be in a 20-second restart-suspension mode.

(3) Stopping Conditions

When either of the following conditions is met:

- · TH22 \geq 10 °C[50 °F]
- · Six minutes have elapsed since the beginning of this operation.

-7- Switching Between Pulse and Level of MA Remote Controller External Input

The start/stop operation can be performed by either of the MA remote controller or the external input (pulse/level).

DIPSW on the address circuit board (No.1 and No. 2)		Valid operation
SW1-10 = OFF	SW1-9 = OFF	External input (level)
	SW1-9 = ON	External input (pulse)
SW1-10 = ON		MA remote controller

* The manipulator for centralized control can be operated regardless of the SW1-9 status (ON), and SW1-10 status (OFF).

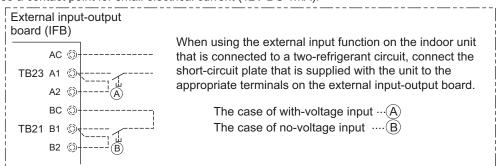
* For the MA remote controller and the external input, the operation command sent later has no priority.

* When the Normal/Inspection switch on the main unit is set to "Inspection", the external input will be disabled. Only the operation performed by the MA remote controller is valid.

Input

Function	Usage	Signal specifications		
Start/Stop	Sending ON/OFF command to the indoor unit	Pulse (With-voltage/No-voltage a-contact) * <in case="" of="" with-voltage=""> Power supply:12~24V DC Electrical current:10mA (12V DC) <pulse specification=""></pulse></in>		
		over 200ms (Pulse powering time) (Pulse interval)		

* Use a contact point for small electrical current (12V DC 1mA).



-8- Operation during Electrical Power Failure

After the controller in this air conditioning unit receives signals indicating power failure or an instantaneous drop in voltage, unless the unit receives a command not to restart, it will resume its operation after power supply is restored.

Depending on the duration of power outage, the following operations will be run.

Duration of Power Outage	Unit Operation
Shorter than 6msec	Both indoor and outdoor units will stay on.
Longer than 6msec and Shorter than 50msec (Note1, Note2)	It is recognized by the unit as aninstantaneous power outage Indoor Unit: The fan stays on. Outdoor Unit: Compressor stops, then resumes its operation 20 seconds later.
Longer than 50msec (Note1, Note2)	It is recognized by the unit as power outage. Air-conditioning unit will stop (incl. fan and compressor). It will resume operation after the power has been restored. * The time it takes for the indoor unit fan to resume its operation after power failure is as follows: 20 seconds + (indoor unit address/2) seconds (55 seconds max.). * The compressor on the outdoor unit will resume its operation according to the operation signal from the indoor units after 30 seconds since power restoration.

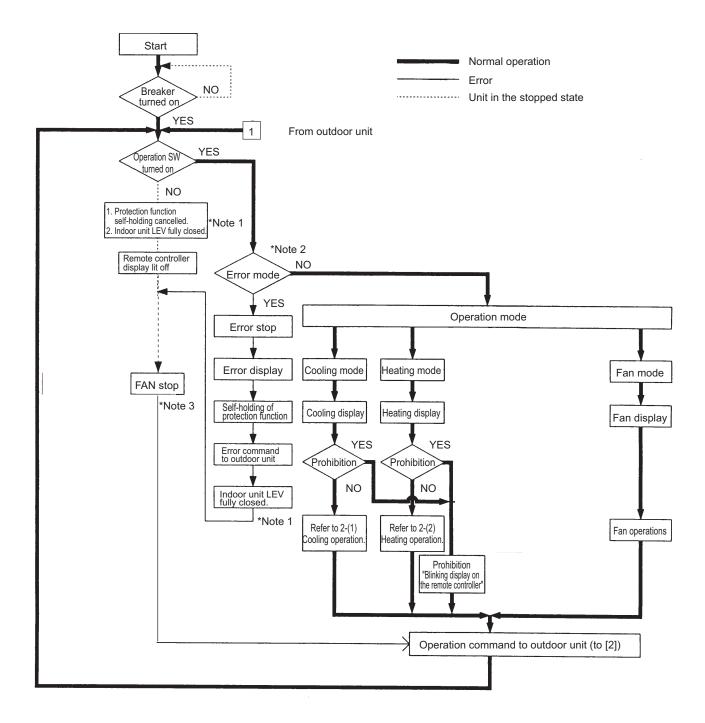
Note 1: When indoor unit is in the maintenance mode, it will not resume operation even after the power has been restored.

Note 2: After the unit resumes its operation, MA remote controller will display 'HO' for fifteen seconds, during which time the MA remote controller will not respond. To turn off the unit during this time, turn off the power with an electric leak breaker.

[4] Operation Flow Chart

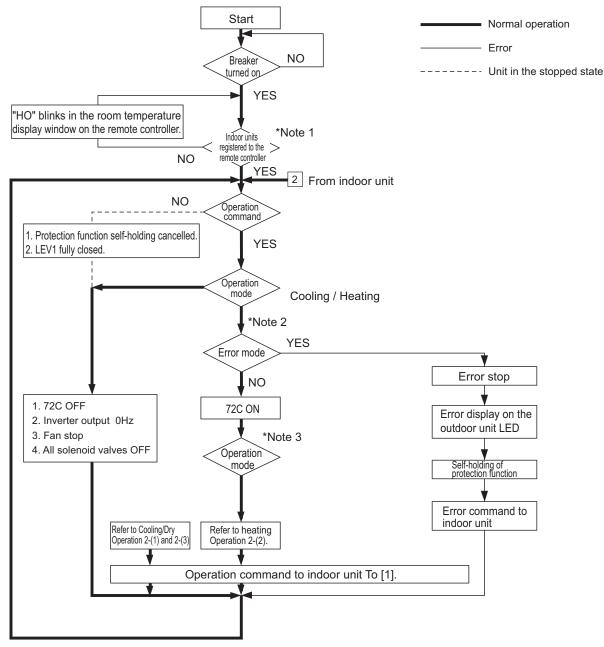
1. Mode determination flowchart

(1) Indoor unit (cooling, heating, fan mode)



- *Note 1. Indoor unit LEV fully closed : Opening 41.
- *Note 2. The system may go into the error mode on either the indoor unit or the outdoor unit side. If some of the indoor units are experiencing a problem (except water leakage), only those indoor units that are experiencing the problems will stop. If the outdoor unit is experiencing a problem, all connected indoor units will stop.
- *Note 3. The fan stops only when there is a problem with the fan.

(2) Outdoor unit (cooling and heating modes)



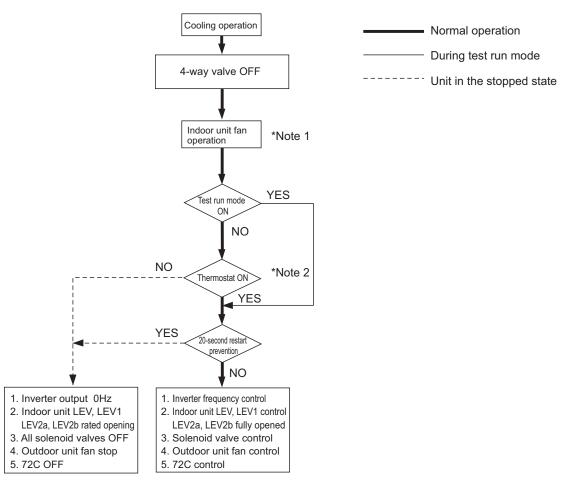
*Note 1. For approximately one minute after power on, a search for the indoor unit address, remote controller address, and group information is performed. While this process is performed, "HO" blinks on the display.

*Note 2. The system may go into the error mode on either the indoor unit or the outdoor unit side. In either case, the connected indoor and outdoor units will come to an error stop. (If the units go into the backup mode, they will remain in operation.)

*Note 3. The outdoor unit operates according to the operation mode selection signal from the indoor unit.

2. Operations in each mode

(1) Cooling operation

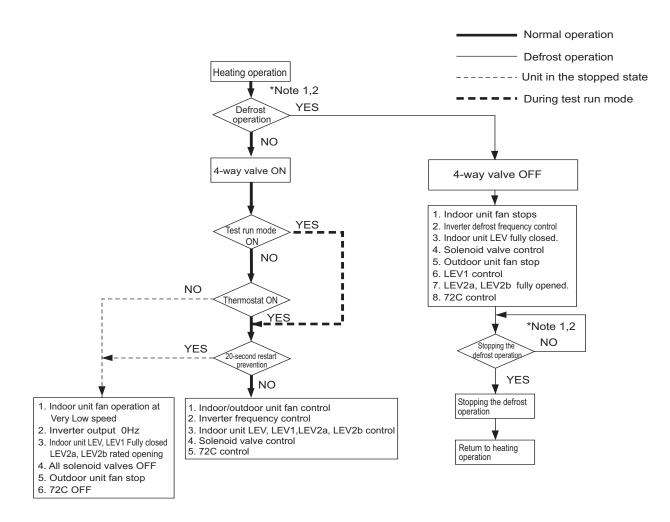


*Note 1. The indoor fan operates in the cooling mode regardless of the ON/OFF state of the thermostat.

- *Note 2. The following two methods are available to perform the test run.
 - 1) Using DipSW3-1 and 3-2 on the outdoor unit

2) Using MA remote controller

(2) Heating operation



Note

- When outdoor unit starts defrosting, it transmits defrost operations command to indoor unit, and the indoor unit start defrosting operations. Similarly when defrosting operation stops, indoor unit returns to heating operation after receiving defrost end command of outdoor unit.
- 2) Defrost end condition: 12 or more minutes must pass after defrost operation or outdoor unit piping temperature. Refer to "-5-. Defrost operation control" of [2] Controlling the Outdoor Unit(page 80) for the temperature.
- The discharge temperature is controlled to keep approx. 30°C[86°F] or below in heating mode.

VIII Test Run Mode

[1]	Items to be checked before a Test Run	
[2]	Test Run Method	
[3]	Operating Characteristic and Refrigerant Amount	
[4]	Adjusting the Refrigerant Amount	
[5]	Refrigerant Amount Adjust Mode	
[6]	The following symptoms are normal.	
[7]	Standard Operation Data (Reference Data)	

- 98 -

[1] Items to be checked before a Test Run

(1) Check for refrigerant leak and loose cables and connectors.

(2) Measure the insulation resistance between the power supply terminal block and the ground with a 500V megger and make sure it reads at least 1.0Mohm.

Note

•Do not operate the unit if the insulation resistance is below 1.0Mohm.

•Do not apply megger voltage to the terminal block for transmission line. Doing so will damage the controller board.

•The insulation resistance between the power supply terminal block and the ground could go down to close to 1Mohm immediately after installation or when the power is kept off for an extended period of time because of the accumulation of refrigerant in the compressor.

•If insulation resistance reads at least 1Mohm, by turning on the main power and powering the crankcase heater for at least 12 hours, the refrigerant in the compressor will evaporate and the insulation resistance will go up.

•Do not measure the insulation resistance of the terminal block for transmission line for the unit remote controller.

(3) Check that the valve on the gas pipe and liquid pipe are fully open.

Note

Securely tighten the cap.

(4) Check the phase sequence and the voltage of the power supply.

(5) [When a transmission booster is connected]

Turn on the transmission booster before turning on the outdoor units.

Note

If the outdoor units are turned on first, the connection information for the refrigerant circuit may not be properly recognized.
In case the outdoor units are turned on before the transmission booster is turned on, perform a power reset on the outdoor units after turning on the power booster.

(6) Turn on the main power to the unit at least 12 hours before test run to power the crankcase heater.

Note

Insufficient powering time may result in compressor damage.

(7) When a power supply unit is connected to the transmission line for centralized control, perform a test run with the power supply unit being energized. Leave the power jumper connector on CN41 as it is (factory setting).

[2] Test Run Method

	rn on the main power. \rightarrow It will take approximately three minute until the unit is operable. Leave the unit on for 12 hours (to power the outdoor unit compressor crankcase heater).				
Ru	n an individual test on each of the refrigerant circuit to make sure that pipes or wires are not cross-connected.				
1	First, run a test on No.1-side refrigerant circuit.				
2	Set the Normal/Maintenance Switch of the indoor unit to Maintenance.				
3	While the unit is stopped, set the SW8-2 on the circuit board on No.2 side to "OFF". (See Note 1.)				
4	Run a test , using the remote controller for the indoor unit. → Indoor fan will start, and outdoor unit of only No.1 refrigerant circuit will start operating. During this time, the outdoor unit on No.2-side refrigerant circuit will remain at a halt. → Confirm that indoor fan and outdoor unit in the No.1-side refrigerant circuit operate normally. → Confirm that pipes or wires are connected correctly.				
5	Stop the operation with the remote controller for the indoor unit. \rightarrow End of No.1 refrigerant circuit test run.				
6	Run a test on No.2-side refrigerant circuit.				
7					
8	Run a test by using the remote controller in the indoor unit. → Indoor fan will start, and only the outdoor unit in No.2-side refrigerant circuit will start. During this time, the outdoor unit No.1-side refrigerant circuit is stopped. → Confirm that indoor fan and outdoor unit of No.2-side refrigerant circuit are operating normally. → Confirm that pipes and wires are connected correctly.				
9	Stop the test, using the remote controller for the indoor unit. \rightarrow End of No.2 refrigerant circuit test run.				
10	While the unit is stopped, set the SW8-2 on the circuit board on No.1 side to "ON".				
11	Finally, run simultaneous tests in both No.1- and No.2-side refrigerant circuit.				
12	Perform test run with the remote controller for the indoor unit. \rightarrow Indoor fan will start, and outdoor units in both No.1- and No.2-side refrigerant circuit will start. \rightarrow Confirm that indoor fan and both outdoor units operate normally.				
13	Stop the test, using the remote controller in the indoor unit \rightarrow End of test				
14	Switch the Normal/Maintenance switch inside indoor unit back to Normal. → After the test run is completed, set the Normal/Maintenance switch to "Normal", and confirm that the SW8 on the circu boards on both No.1 and No.2 sides is set as shown below (factory setting).				

To enable each refrigerant circuit to operate individually, the setting of the SW8 shown on the right is required.

SW8	Unit operation	Remarks
ON OFF	Performs test run when the test run command is received	Factory setting
ON OFF	Remains a halt even if the test run command is received	

Unit operation when SW8 on the circuit board inside the indoor unit is operated

- Note 2 The error code is displayed on the remote controller when the error lamp is lit on the indoor unit during test run. Refer to Chapter IX "Troubleshooting" for check codes.
- Note 3 Set the Dip SW4-5 to "ON" on the outdoor unit if the test run cannot be kept due to low load.
- After the test run is completed, set the Dip SW4-5 to "OFF". (The SW must be switched while the unit is stopped.) Note 4 When one refrigerant circuit is connected, the procedures 3 and 6-13 in the chart above are not required.
- Note 5 When the test run is performed for the first time after the power is turned on, the standby operation of the compressor is performed. The compressor may run and stop repeatedly. This is not a malfunction. This operation lasts for 70 minutes at maximum.

[3] Operating Characteristic and Refrigerant Amount

It is important to have a clear understanding of the characteristics of refrigerant and the operating characteristics of air conditioners before attempting to adjust the refrigerant amount in a given system.

1. Operating characteristic and refrigerant amount

- The following table shows items of particular importance.
- 1) During cooling operation, the amount of refrigerant in the accumulator is the smallest when all indoor units are in operation.
- 2) During heating operation, the amount of refrigerant in the accumulator is the largest when all indoor units are in operation.
- 3) General tendency of discharge temperature

•Discharge temperature tends to rise when the system is short on refrigerant.

•Changing the amount of refrigerant in the system while there is refrigerant in the accumulator has little effect on the discharge temperature.

•The higher the pressure, the more likely it is for the discharge temperature to rise.

•The lower the pressure, the more likely it is for the discharge temperature to rise.

4) When the amount of refrigerant in the system is adequate, the compressor shell temperature is 10 to 60°C [18 to 108°F] higher than the low pressure saturation temperature (Te).

-> If the temperature difference between the compressor shell temperature and low pressure saturation temperature (Te) is smaller than 5°C [9°F], an overcharging of refrigerant is suspected.

[4] Adjusting the Refrigerant Amount

1. Symptoms

Overcharging or undercharging of refrigerant can cause the following symptoms: Before attempting to adjust the amount of refrigerant in the system, thoroughly check the operating conditions of the system. Then, adjust the refrigerant amount by running the unit in the refrigerant amount adjust mode.

The system comes to an abnormal stop, displaying 1500 (overcharged refrigerant) on the controller.	Overcharged refrigerant
The operating frequency does not reach the set frequency, and there is a problem with performance.	Insufficient refrigerant amount
The system comes to an abnormal stop, displaying 1102 (abnormal discharge temper- ature) on the controller.	

2. Amount of refrigerant

(1) To be checked during operation

Operate all indoor units in either cooling-only or heating-only mode, and check such items as discharge temperature, subcooling, low pressure, suction temperature, and shell bottom temperature to estimate the amount of refrigerant in the system.

Symptoms	Conclusion	
Discharge temperature is high. (Normal discharge temperature is below 95°C [203°F].)	Slightly under- charged refrigerant	
Low pressure is unusually low.		
Suction superheat is large. (Normal suction superheat is less than 20°C [36°F].)		
Compressor shell bottom temperature is high. (The difference between the compressor shell bottom temperature and low pressure saturation temperature (Te) is greater than 60°C [108°F].)		
Discharge superheat is small. (Normal discharge superheat is greater than 10°C [18°F].)	Slightly overcharged	
Compressor shell bottom temperature is low. (The difference between the compressor shell bottom temperature and low pressure saturation temperature (Te) is less than 5°C [9°F].)	- refrigerant	

3. Amount of refrigerant to be added

The amount of refrigerant that is shown in the table below is factory-charged to the outdoor units. The amount necessary for extended pipe (field piping) is not included and must be added on site.

Outdoor unit model	P250
Amount of pre-charged refrigerant in the outdoor unit (kg)	9.0
Amount of pre-charged refrigerant in the outdoor unit [lbs-oz]	19-13

(1) Calculation formula

The amount of refrigerant to be added depends on the size and the length of field piping. (unit in m[ft])

Amount of added refrigerant (kg) = (0.29x L ₁) + (0.2 x L ₂) + (0.12 x L ₃) + (0.06 x L ₄) + (0.024 x L ₅) + α	
Amount of added refrigerant (oz) = $(3.12x L_1') + (2.15 x L_2') + (1.29 x L_3') + (0.65 x L_4') + (0.26 x L_5') + \alpha'$	

Total capacity of connected indoor units	α (kg)	α'(oz)
P250 model	2.0	71
P500 model` ^{*1}	4.0	142

*1. For P500 model, the value will be 2.0kg x 2 when two refrigerant circuits are connected.

Round up the calculation result to the nearest 0.01kg. (Example: 18.54kg to 18.6kg) Round up the calculation result in increments of 4oz (0.1kg) or round it up to the nearest 1oz. (Example: 178.21 to 179oz)

(2) Example:Outdoor unit PUHY-P250YHM-A x 2; Indoor unit PFD-P500VM-E

Outdoor	9.52[3/8"]	
Outdoor	80m[262ft]	Indoor
Outdoor	Ø9.52[3/8"]	macor
Outdoor	80m[262ft]	

When the liquid pipe size is ϕ 9.52, and the pipe length is 80m,

According to the above formula

Amount of refrigerant to be charged (kg) = 0.06×80+2.0=6.8kg

The final result will be as follows:

Amount of refrigerant to be charged = 6.8kg (for one refrigerant circuit)

When the liquid pipe size is ϕ [3/8"], and the pipe length is 262ft,

According to the above formula

Amount of refrigerant to be charged (oz) = 0.65×262+71 = 241.3oz

The final result will be as follows:

Amount of refrigerant to be charged = 242oz (for one refrigerant circuit)

A CAUTION

Charge liquid refrigerant (as opposed to gaseous refrigerant) into the system.

•If gaseous refrigerant is charged into the system, the composition of the refrigerant in the cylinder will change and may result in performance loss.

[5] Refrigerant Amount Adjust Mode

1. Procedures

Follow the procedures below to add or extract refrigerant as necessary depending on the operation mode.

When the function switch (SW4-3) on the main board on the outdoor unit (OC only) is turned to ON, the unit goes into the refrigerant amount adjust mode, and the following sequence is followed.

Operation

When the unit is in the refrigerant amount adjust mode, the LEV on the indoor unit does not open as fully as it normally does during cooling operation to secure subcooling.

Note

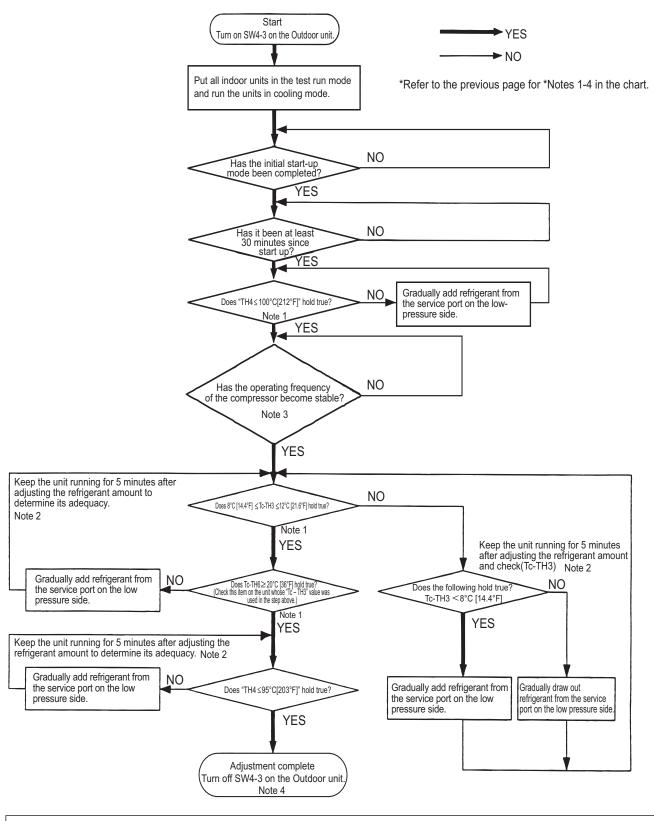
- 1) Refrigerant charge is adjusted based on the values of TH4, TH3, TH6, and Tc as shown in the flowchart below. Check the TH4, TH3, TH6, and Tc values, using the formula in the flowchart. The TH4, TH3, TH6, and Tc values can be displayed by setting the diagnostic switch (SW1) on the MAIN board.
- 2) There may be cases when the refrigerant amount may seem adequate for a short while after starting the unit in the refrigerant amount adjust mode but turn out to be inadequate later on (when the refrigerant system stabilizes).

When the amount of refrigerant is truly adequate.

TH3-TH6 on the indoor unit is 5°C [9°F] or above and SH on the indoor unit is between 5 and 15°C [9 and 27°F]. **The refrigerant amount may seem adequate at the moment, but may turn out to be inadequate later on.** TH3-TH6 on the indoor unit is 5°C [9°F] or less and SH on the indoor unit is 5°C [9°F] or less. Wait until the TH3-TH6 reaches 5°C [9°F] or above and the SH of the indoor unit is between 5 and 15°C [9 and 27°F] to determine that the refrigerant amount is adequate.

- 3) High pressure must be at least 2.0MPa[290psi] to enable a proper adjustment of refrigerant amount to be made.
- 4) Refrigerant amount adjust mode automatically ends 90 minutes after beginning. When this happens, by turning off the SW4-3 and turning them back on, the unit will go back into the refrigerant amount adjust mode.

Self-diagnosis swithes on TH4	Self-diagnosis swithes on TH3
Self-diagnosis swithes on TH6	Self-diagnosis swithes on Tc



Do not release the extracted refrigerant into the air.

Charge liquid refrigerant (as opposed to gaseous refrigerant) into the system.

•If gaseous refrigerant is charged into the system, the composition of the refrigerant in the cylinder will change and may result in performance loss.

[6] The following symptoms are normal.

Symptoms	Remote controller display	Cause
The fan stops during heating operation.	Defrost	The fan remains stopped during defrost operation.
When the main power is turned on, the display shown on the right appears on the in- door unit remote controller for 5 minutes.	"Ho" blinks	System is starting up. Wait until "HO" goes off.
Sound of the refrigerant flow is heard from the indoor unit im- mediately after starting opera- tion.	Normal display	This is caused by the transient instability of the refrigerant flow and is nor- mal.

[7] Standard Operation Data (Reference Data)

(1) Cooling operation

Operation				Indoor unit model	Outdoor unit model
				PFD-P500VM-E	PUHY-P250YHM-A x 2
Operat-	Ambient tempera- ture	Indoor	DB/ WB	27°C/19°C	[81°F/66°F]
ing condi- tions		Outdoor		35°C/-	[95°F/-]
10115	Piping	Total pipe length	m[ft]	7.5	[24-9/16]
Outdoor unit	Compressor frequency		Hz	58	
LEV	Indoor unit SC (LEV1) Pressure High pressure (after O/S) /low pressure (before accumulator)		Pulse -	700)
opening				126	3
Pressure			MPa [psi]	2.90/0.99	[421/144]
	Outdoor unit	Discharge(TH4)	°C [°F]	76	[169]
		Heat exchanger outlet (TH3)		44	[111]
		Compressor inlet		21	[70]
Temp. of each sec-		Compressor shell bottom		36	[97]
tion		SC heat exchanger outlet (TH6)		28	[82]
		Bypass outlet (TH2)		14	[57]
	Indoor unit	LEV inlet		26	[79]
		Heat exchanger outlet	1	18	[64]

IX Troubleshooting

[1]	Error Code Lists	
[2]	Responding to Error Display on the Remote Controller	112
[3]	Investigation of Transmission Wave Shape/Noise	
[4]	Troubleshooting Principal Parts	
[5]	Refrigerant Leak	
[6]	Compressor Replacement Instructions	
[7]	Troubleshooting Using the Outdoor Unit LED Error Display	
[8]	Maintenance/Inspection Schedule	

- 108 -

[1] Error Code Lists

						earch unit	ed	
Error Code	Prelimi- nary error code Error (prelim- inary) detail code		Error	Error code definition		Indoor unit	Remote controller	Notes
0403	4300 4305	01 05 (Note)	Serial communication er	or	0			
1102	1202	-	Discharge temperature fa	ault	0			
1301	-	-	Low pressure fault		0			
1302	1402	-	High pressure fault		0			
1500	1600	-	Refrigerant overcharge		0			
-	1605	-	Preliminary suction press	sure fault	0			
2503	-	-	Float switch trip			0		
4102	4152	-	Open phase		0			
4106	-	-	Transmission power sup	ply fault	0			
4109	-	-	Fan fault			0		
4115	-	-	Power supply signal synd	cerror	0			
		[108]	Abnormal bus voltage dr	Abnormal bus voltage drop				
4220	4320	[109]	Abnormal bus voltage rise		0			
4225 (Note)	4325 (Note)	[111]	Logic error		0			
		[131]	Low bus voltage at startup					
4230	4330	-	Heatsink overheat protection		0			
4240	4340	-	Overload protection		0			
		[101]	IPM error		0			
1050	4050	[104]	Short-circuited IPM/Grou	nd fault	0			
4250 4255	4350 4355	[105]	Overcurrent error due to	short-circuited motor	0			
(Note)	(Note)	[106]	Instantaneous overcurre	nt	0			
		Overcurrent		0				
4260	-	-	Heatsink overheat protect	ction at startup	0			
5101	1202		Temperature sensor fault	Return air temperature (TH21)		0		
5102	1217		Temperature sensor	Indoor unit pipe temperature (TH22)		0		
5102		fault	HIC bypass circuit outlet tem- perature (TH2)	0				
5103	1205	00 Temperature sensor	Indoor unit gas-side pipe tem- perature (TH23)		0			
	.200		fault	Pipe temperature at heatex- changer outlet (TH3)	0			
	Temperature sensor		Supply air temperature (TH24)		0			
5104	1202	-	fault	Outdoor unit discharge temper- ature (TH4)	0			

					Se	earch unit	ed	
Error Code	Prelimi- nary error code	Error (prelim- inary) detail code	Error code definition		Outdoor unit	Indoor unit	Remote controller	Notes
5105	1204	-		Accumulator inlet temperature (TH5)	0			
5106	1216	-		HIC circuit outlet temperature (TH6)	0			
5107	1221	-	Temperature sensor fault	Outside temperature (TH7)	0			
5110	1214	01	Temperature sensor fault	Heatsink temperature (THHS)	0			
5201	-	-	High-pressure sensor fault	(63HS1)	0			
		[115]	ACCT sensor fault		0			
		[117]	ACCT sensor circuit fault		0			
5301	4300	[119]	Open-circuited IPM/Loose	ACCT connector	0			
		[120]	Faulty ACCT wiring		0			
6600	-	-	Address overlap		0	0	0	
6601	-	-	Polarity setting error		0			
6602	-	-	Transmission processor hardware error		0	0	0	
6603	-	-	Transmission line bus busy error		0	0	0	
6606	-	-	Communication error between device and transmission processors		0	0	0	
6607	-	-	No ACK error		0	0	0	
6608	-	-	No response error		0	0	0	
6831	-	-	MA controller signal reception error (No signal reception)			0	0	
6832	-	-	MA remote controller signal transmission error (Synchroni- zation error)			0	0	
6833	-	-	MA remote controller signa error)	I transmission error (Hardware		0	0	
6834	-	-	MA controller signal recept ror)	ion error (Start bit detection er-		0	0	
7100	-	-	Total capacity error		0			
7101	-	-	Capacity code setting error	r	0	0		
7102	-	-	Wrong number of connected units		0			
7105	-	-	Address setting error		0			
7110	-	-	Connection information sig ror	nal transmission/reception er-	0			
7111	-	-	Remote controller sensor fault			0		
7113	-	-	Function setting error		0			
7117	-	-	Model setting error		0			
7130	-	-	Incompatible unit combinat	lion	0			

Note

The last digit in the check error codes in the 4000's and 5000's and two-digit detail codes indicate if the codes apply to compressor inverter on fan inverter.

Example

Code 4225 (detail code 108): Bus voltage drop in the fan inverter system Code 4230 : Heatsink overheat protection in the compressor inverter system

The last digit	Inverter system		
0 or 1	Compressor inverter system		
5	Fan inverter system		

[2] Responding to Error Display on the Remote Controller

1. Error Code



Serial communication error

2. Error definition and error detection method

Serial communication error between the control board and the INV board on the compressor, and between the control board and the Fan board

Detail code 01: Between the control board and the INV board Detail code 05: Between the control board and the Fan board

3. Cause, check method and remedy

(1) Faulty wiring

Check the following wiring connections.

1) Between Control board and Fan board

Control board	FAN board
CN2	CN21
CN4	CN5
CN332	CN18V

2) Between Fan board and INV board

FAN board	INV board		
CN22	CN2		
	CN5V		
CN4	CN4		

(2) INV board failure, Fan board failure and Control board failure

Replace the INV board or the Fan board or control board when the power turns on automatically, even if the power source is reset.

Note

1102

Discharge temperature fault

2. Error definition and error detection method

- 1) If the discharge temperature sensor detects a temperature of 120° C [248°F] or higher during operation (first detection), the outdoor unit stops, goes into the 20-second restart delay mode, and automatically restarts after twenty seconds.
- 2) If the discharge temperature sensor detects a temperature of 120°C [248°F] or higher again (second detection) within 30 minutes of the first stoppage of the outdoor unit as described above, the outdoor unit stops again, goes into the 20-second restart mode, and restarts after 20 seconds.
- 3) If the discharge temperature detects a temperature of 120°C [248°F]] or higher again (third detection) within 30 minutes of the second stoppage of the outdoor unit as described above, the unit comes to an abnormal stop, and "1102" appears on the display.
- 4) If the discharge temperature of 120°C [248°F] or more is detected more than 30 minutes after the previous stop of the outdoor unit, the detection is regarded as the first detection, and the operation described in step 1 above will start.
- 5) For 30 minutes after the stop (the first stop or the second stop) of the outdoor unit, preliminary errors will be displayed on the LED display.

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Gas leak, gas shortage	Refer to the page on refrigerant amount evaluation.(page 101)
(2)	Overload operation	Check operating conditions and operation status of indoor/ outdoor units.
(3)	LEV failure on the indoor unit	Perform a cooling or heating operation to check the opera-
(4)	Outdoor unit LEV1 actuation failure Outdoor unit LEV2a, b actuation failure	tion. Cooling: Indoor unit LEV LEV1 LEV2a,b Heating: Indoor unit LEV LEV2a,b Refer to the section on troubleshooting the LEV.(page 167)
(5)	Closed refrigerant service valve	Confirm that the refrigerant service valve is fully open.
(6)	Outdoor fan (including fan parts) failure, mo- tor failure, or fan controller malfunction Rise in discharge temp. by low pressure drawing for (3) - (6).	Check the fan on the outdoor unit. Refer to the section on troubleshooting the outdoor unit fan.(page 166)
(7)	Gas leak between low and high pressures (4-way valve failure, Compressor failure, So- lenoid valve (SV1a) failure)	Perform a cooling or heating operation and check the opera- tion.
(8)	Thermistor failure (TH4)	Check the thermistor resistor.(page 128)
(9)	Input circuit failure on the controller board thermistor	Check the inlet air temperature on the LED monitor.



Low pressure fault

2. Error definition and error detection method

When starting the compressor from Stop Mode for the first time if low pressure reads 0.098MPa [14psi] immediately before start-up, the operation immediately stops.

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Inner pressure drop due to a leakage.	Refer to the section on troubleshooting the low pressure
(2)	Low pressure sensor failure	sensor.(page 164)
(3)	Short-circuited pressure sensor cable due to torn outer rubber	
(4)	A pin on the male connector is missing.	
(5)	Disconnected wire	
(6)	Failure of the low pressure input circuit on the controller board	

1302

High pressure fault 1 (Outdoor unit)

2. Error definition and error detection method

- 1) If the pressure sensor detects a pressure of 3.78 MPa [548 psi] or higher during operation, the outdoor unit stops, goes into the 20-second restart delay mode, and automatically restarts after 20 seconds.
- 2) If the pressure sensor detects a pressure of 3.78 MPa [548 psi] or higher again (second detection) within 30 minutes of the first stoppage of the outdoor unit, the outdoor unit stops, goes into the 20-second restart delay mode, and automatically restarts after 20 seconds.
- 3) If the pressure of 3.87MPa [561psi] or higher is detected by the pressure sensor (the third detection) within 30 minutes of the second stop of the outdoor unit, the outdoor unit will make an error stop, and the error code "1302" will be displayed.
- 4) If the pressure of 3.78MPa [548psi] or higher is detected more than 30 minutes after the stop of the outdoor unit, the detection is regarded as the first detection, and the operation described in step 1 above will start.
- 5) For 30 minutes after the stop of the outdoor unit, preliminary errors will be displayed on the LED display.
- 6) The outdoor unit makes an error stop immediately when not only the pressure sensor but also the pressure switch detects 4.15^{+0,-0.15} MPa [601^{+0,-22} psi]

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Indoor unit LEV2a, b actuation failure -> Cooling Indoor unit LEV actuation failure -> Heating	Perform a cooling or heating operation to check the oper- ation. Cooling: Indoor unit LEV2a, b Heating: Indoor unit LEV Refer to the section on troubleshooting the LEV.(page 167)
(2)	Closed refrigerant service valve	Confirm that the refrigerant service valve is fully open.
(3)	Short cycle on the indoor unit side	Check the indoor units for problems and correct them, if
(4)	Clogged filter on the indoor unit	any.
(5)	Reduced air flow due to dirty fan on the indoor unit fan	
(6)	Dirty heat exchanger of the indoor unit	
(7)	Indoor fan (including fan parts) failure or motor failure Rise in high pressure caused by lowered con- densing capacity in heating operation for (2) - (7).	
(8)	Short cycle on the outdoor unit	Check the outdoor units for problems and correct them, if
(9)	Dirty heat exchanger of the outdoor unit	any.
(10)	Outdoor fan (including fan parts) failure, motor failure, or fan controller malfunction Rise in discharge temp. by low pressure drawing for (8) - (10).	Check the fan on the outdoor unit. Refer to the section on troubleshooting the outdoor unit fan.(page 166)
(11)	Solenoid valve (SV1a) malfunction (The by-pass valve (SV1a) can not control rise in high pressure).	Refer to the section on troubleshooting the solenoid valve.(page 165)
(12)	Thermistor failure (TH3, TH7)	Check the thermistor resistor.(page 128)
(13)	Pressure sensor failure	Refer to the page on the troubleshooting of the high pres- sure sensor. (page 163)
(14)	Failure of the thermistor input circuit and pres- sure sensor input circuit on the controller board	Check the temperature and the pressure of the sensor with LED monitor.
(15)	Thermistor mounting problem (TH3, TH7)	Check the temperature and the pressure of the sensor
(16)	Disconnected male connector on the pressure switch (63H1) or disconnected wire	with LED monitor.

1302

High pressure fault 2 (Outdoor unit)

2. Error definition and error detection method

If the pressure of 0.098MPa [14psi] or lower is registered on the pressure sensor immediately before start-up, it will trigger an abnormal stop, and error code "1302" will be displayed.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy	
(1)	Inner pressure drop due to a leakage.	Refer to the page on the troubleshooting of the high	
(2)	Pressure sensor failure	pressure sensor.(page 163)	
(3)	Shorted-circuited pressure sensor cable due to torn outer rubber		
(4)	A pin on the male connector on the pressure sensor is missing or contact failure		
(5)	Disconnected pressure sensor cable		
(6)	Failure of the pressure sensor input circuit on the controller board		

1. Error Code



Refrigerant overcharge

2. Error definition and error detection method

An error can be detected by the discharge temperature superheat.

- If the formula "TdSH ≤ 10°C [18°F]" is satisfied during operation (first detection), the outdoor unit stops, goes into the 20second restart delay mode, and automatically restarts after 20 seconds.
- If the formula "TdSH ≤ 10°C [18°F]" is satisfied again within 20 seconds of the first stoppage of the outdoor unit (second detection), the unit comes to an abnormal stop, and the error code "1500" appears.
- 3) If the formula "TdSH ≤ 10°C [18°F]" is satisfied 30 minutes or more after the first stoppage of the outdoor unit, the same sequence as Item "1 above (first detection) is followed.
- 4) For 30 minutes after the stop of the outdoor unit, preliminary errors will be displayed on the LED display.

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Overcharged refrigerant	Refer to the page on refrigerant amount evaluation.(page 101)
(2)	Thermistor input circuit failure on the control board	Check the temperature and pressure readings on the sensor that are displayed on the LED monitor.
(3)	Faulty mounting of thermistor (TH4)	Check the temperature and pressure readings on the ther- mistor that are displayed on the LED monitor.
(4)	Outdoor unit LEV2a, b actuation failure -> Heating	Refer to the section on troubleshooting the LEV. (page 167)

	_
2503	

Float switch trip

2. Error definition and error detection method

•This error is detected if the float switch trips during operation and open-circuit (-40°C [-40°F] below) is detected continuously for 30 seconds. (Normal operation will be resumed in 20 seconds if open-circuit is no longer detected before the 20 seconds have elapsed.)

	Cause		Check method and remedy
(1)	Faulty connector (CN31) insertion.	1)	Check for connector connection failure. Reinsert the connector, restart the operation, and check for proper operation.
(2)	Broken or partially broken float switch wire	2)	Check for broken float switch wire.
(3)	Float switch failure	3)	Check the resistance of the float switch. 250m $\!\Omega\!$ below
(4)	Indoor unit control board (error detection circuit) failure	4)	Operate the unit with pins No. 1 and No. 2 of connector CN31 short-circuited. If the problem recurs, replace the in- door unit control board. If the above item checks out OK, there are no problems with the drain sensor. Turn off the power and turn it back on.

L

	41	02	
_			_

Open phase

2. Error definition and error detection method

- •An open phase of the power supply (L1 phase, N phase) was detected at power on. •The L3 phase current is outside of the specified range.

Note

The open phase of the power supply may not always be detected if a power voltage from another circuit is applied.

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Power supply problem •Open phase voltage of the power supply •Power supply voltage drop	Check the input voltage to the power supply terminal block TB1.
(2)	Noise filter problem •Coil problem •Circuit board failure	 Check the coil connections. Check for coil burnout. Confirm that the voltage at the CN3 connector is 198 V or above.
(3)	Wiring failure	Confirm that the voltage at the control board connector CNAC is 198 V or above. If the voltage is below 198V, check the wiring connection between the noise filter board CN3, noise filter board CN2 and control board CNAC. Confirm that the wiring between noise filter TB23 and INV board SC-L3 is put through CT3.
(4)	Blown fuse	Check for a blown fuse (F01) on the control board. ->If a blown fuse is found, check for a short-circuiting or earth fault of the actuator.
(5)	CT3 failure	Replace the inverter if this problem is detected after the compres- sor has gone into operation.
(6)	Control board failure	Replace the control board if none of the above is causing the problem.

4106

<Transmission power supply fault error detail FF (Outdoor unit)>

- 2. Error definition and error detection method
- Transmission power output failure

3. Cause

- 1) Wiring failure
- 2) Transmission power supply cannot output voltage because overcurrent was detected.
- 3) Voltage cannot be output due to transmission power supply problem.
- 4) Transmission voltage detection circuit failure

4. Check method and remedy

Check the items in IX [4] -7- (2) on all outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit.(page 181)

<Transmission power supply fault other than error detail code FF (Outdoor unit)>

- 2. Error definition and error detection method
 - Transmission power reception failure
- 3. Cause

One of the outdoor units stopped supplying power, but no other outdoor units start supplying power.

4. Check method and remedy

Check the items in IX [4] -7- (2) on all outdoor units in the same refrigerant circuit.(page 181)

		_
41	09	

Fan fault

2. Error definition and error detection method

If the auxiliary relay X4 (for fan fault detection) remains unexcited for a certain period of time, the unit will come to an abnormal stop, and the fan output goes off.

Overcurrent breaker trigger value

Mode	el name, motor output	Preset value
PFD	P250 model, 3.7kW	7.5A
110	P500 model, 5.5kW	12A

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Overcurrent breaker (51F) is tripped.	Check the fan for proper rotation, check for worn bearings, and check the pulley for proper alignment. Check for proper belt tension (esp. overtension). Check the motor for proper operation. 51F malfunction (Test switch is left to ON.)
(2)	Blown fuse (F1)	Check for a loose or blown fuse
(3)	Auxiliary relay (X4) fault	Loose, broken, or incorrect lead wire wiring Coil fault, contact failure
(4)	Broken wire	Check for broken wire.
(5)	Loose connector	Check the connector for proper connection.
(6)	Indoor unit control board (I.B1, I.B2) fault	If no problems are found with the items above and if the problem persists, circuit board failure is suspected.

1. Error Code

4115

Power supply signal sync error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The frequency cannot be determined when the power is switched on.

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Power supply error	Check the voltage of the power supply terminal block (TB1).
(2)	Noise filter problem •Coil problem •Circuit board failure	 Check the coil connections. Check for coil burnout. Confirm that the voltage at the CN3 connector is 198 V or above.
(3)	Faulty wiring	Check fuse F01 on the control board.
(4)	Wiring failure Between noise filter CN3 and noise filter CN2 and con- trol board CNAC	Confirm that the voltage at the control board connector CNAC is 198 V or above.
(5)	Control board failure	If none of the items described above is applicable, and if the trouble reappears even after the power is switched on again, replace the control board.

	-
4220	L
TLLV	L
4225	L
0	L
	-

Abnormal bus voltage drop (Detail code 108)

2. Error definition and error detection method

If Vdc 289V or less is detected during Inverter operation. (S/W detection)

3. Cause, check method and remedy

(1) Power supply environment

Check whether the unit makes an instantaneous stop when the detection result is abnormal or a power failure occurs.

Check whether the power voltage (Between L1 and L2, L2 and L3, and L1 and L3) is 342V or less across all phases.

(2) Voltage drop detected

4220

•Check the voltage between the FT-P and FT-N terminals on the INV board while the inverter is stopped and if it is 420 V or above, check the following items.

- 1) Confirm on the LED monitor that the bus voltage is above 289V.
- Replace the INV board if it is below 289 V.
- 2) Check the voltage at CN72 on the control board. ->Go to (3).
- 3) Check the noise filter coil connections and for coil burnout.
- Check the wiring connections between the following sections Between the noise filter board and INV board. Between the INV board and DCL.
 - Replace 72C if no problems are found.

5) Check the IGBT module resistance on the INV board (Refer to the Trouble shooting for IGBT module).

•Check the voltage between the FT-P and FT-N terminals on the INV board while the inverter is stopped and if it is less than 420 V, check the following items.

- 1) Check the coil connections and for coil burnout on the noise filter.
- Check the wiring between the noise filter board and INV board.
- 3) Check the connection to SCP1 and SC-P2 on the INV board.
- 4) Check the in-rush current resistor value.
- 5) Check the 72C resistance value.
- 6) Check the DCL resistance value.

Replace the INV board if no problems are found.

4225

•Check the voltage at CNVDC on the Fan board while the inverter is stopped and if it is 420 V or above, check the following items.

- 1) Check the voltage at CN72 on the control board. ->Go to 3).
- 2) Check the noise filter coil connections and for coil burnout.
- 3) Check the wiring connections between the following sections
- Between the INV board and the Fan board.
- 4) Check contents 4220

Replace the Fan board if no problems are found.

•Check the voltage at CNVDC on the Fan board while the inverter is stopped and if it is less than 420 V, check the following items.

1) Check the state of the wiring connections between the INV board and the Fan board.

2) Check contents 4220

Replace the Fan board if no problems are found.

(3) Control board failure

Confirm that DC12V is applied to the connector CN72 on the control board while the inverter is operating. If not, replace the control board.

Note



Abnormal bus voltage rise (Detail code 109)

2. Error definition and error detection method

If Vdc \geq 830V is detected during inverter operation.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

(1) Different voltage connection

Check the power supply voltage on the power supply terminal block (TB1).

(2) INV board failure

If the problem recurs, replace the INV board. In the case of 4220: INV board In the case of 4225: Fan board

Note

Refer to section -6- "Inverter" under part [4] Troubleshooting Principal Parts for error codes related to the inverter. (page 173)

1. Error Code



Logic error (Detail code 111)

2. Error definition and error detection method

H/W error If only the H/W error logic circuit operates, and no identifiable error is detected.

3. Cause, Check method and remedy In the case of 4220

[Cause	Check method and remedy
	(1) External noise	
ĺ	(2) INV board failure	Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [1].(page 175)

In the case of 4225

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	External noise	
(2)	Fan board failure	Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [6].(page 176)

Note



Low bus voltage at startup (Detail code 131)

2. Error definition and error detection method

When Vdc \leq 160 V is detected just before the inverter operation.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

(1) Inverter main circuit failure

Same as detail code 108 of 4220 error

Note

Refer to section -6- "Inverter" under part [4] Troubleshooting Principal Parts for error codes related to the inverter.(page 173)

1. Error Code



Heatsink overheat protection

2. Error definition and error detection method

When the heat sink temperature (THHS) remains at or above 100°C [212°F] is detected.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause		Check method and remedy
(1)	Fan board failure		Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [6].(page 176)
(2)	Outdoor unit fan failure		Check the outdoor unit fan operation. If any problem is found with the fan operation, check the fan motor>Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [5].(page 176)
(3)	Air passage blockage		Check that the heat sink cooling air passage is not blocked
(4)	THHS failure	1)	Check for proper installation of the INV board IGBT. (Check for proper instal- lation of the IGBT heatsink.)
		2)	Check the THHS sensor reading on the LED monitor. ->If an abnormal value appears, replace the INV board.

Note



Overload protection

2. Error definition and error detection method

If the output current of "(lac) >Imax (Arms)" or "THHS > 95°C [203°F] " is continuously detected for 10 minutes or more during inverter operation.

Model	Imax(Arms)
P250 model	19

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Air passage blockage	Check that the heat sink cooling air passage is not blocked
(2)	Power supply environment	Power supply voltage is 342 V or above.
(3)	Inverter failure	Refer to IX [4] -6(page 173)
(4)	Compressor failure	Check that the compressor has not overheated during operation. -> Check the refrigerant circuit (oil return section). Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [2].(page 175)

Note

Refer to section -6- "Inverter" under part [4] Troubleshooting Principal Parts for error codes related to the inverter.(page 173)

1. Error Code



IPM error (Detail code 101)

Error definition and error detection method In the case of 4250 Overcurrent is detected by the overcurrent detection resistor (RSH) on the INV board. In the case of 4255 IPM error signal is detected.

3. Cause, check method and remedy In the case of 4250

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Inverter output related	Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [1] - [4].(page 175)
		Check the IGBT module resistance value of the INV board, if no problems are found. (Refer to the Trouble shooting for IGBT module)

In the case of 4255

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Fan motor abnormality	Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [5].(page 176)
(2)	Fan board failure	Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [6].(page 176)

Note

4250

Instantaneous overcurrent (Detail code 106) Overcurrent (Detail code 107)

2. Error definition and error detection method

P250 model

Overcurrent 94 Apeak or 22 Arms and above is detected by the current sensor.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Inverter output related	Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [1] - [4].(page 175)
		Check the IGBT module resistance value of the INV board, if no problems are found. (Refer to the Trouble shooting for IGBT module)

Note

Refer to section -6- "Inverter" under part [4] Troubleshooting Principal Parts for error codes related to the inverter.(page 173)

1. Error Code

4250	
4255	

Short-circuited IPM/Ground fault (Detail code 104)

2. Error definition and error detection method

When IPM/IGBT short damage or grounding on the load side is detected just before starting the inverter.

3. Cause, check method and remedy In the case of 4250

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Grounding fault compressor	Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [2].(page 175)
(2)	Inverter output related	Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [1] - [4].(page 175)

In the case of 4255

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Grounding fault of fan motor	Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [5].(page 176)
(2)	Fan board failure	Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [6].(page 176)

Note

	_
4250	
4255	
	-

Overcurrent error due to short-circuited motor (Detail code 105)

2. Error definition and error detection method

When a short is detected on the load side just before starting the inverter operation.

3. Cause, Check method and remedy

In the case of 4250

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Short - circuited compressor	Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [2].(page 175)
(2)	Output wiring	Check for a short circuit.

In the case of 4255

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Short - circuited fan motor	Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [5].(page 176)
(2)	Output wiring	Check for a short circuit.

Note

Refer to section -6- "Inverter" under part [4] Troubleshooting Principal Parts for error codes related to the inverter.(page 173)

1. Error Code



Heatsink overheat protection at startup

- Error definition and error detection method The heatsink temperature (THHS) remains at or above 100°C [212°F] for 10 minutes or more at inverter startup.
- 3. Cause, check method and remedy Same as 4230 error

5101

Return air temperature sensor (TH21) fault (Indoor unit)

5102

Pipe temperature sensor (TH22) fault (Indoor unit)



Gas-side pipe temperature sensor (TH23) fault (Indoor unit)



Supply air temperature sensor fault (TH24) (Indoor unit)

2. Error definition and error detection method

•If a short- or open-circuit of the sensor is detected during Thermo-ON, the unit goes into the 20-second restart delay mode. If normal operation is not resumed in 20 seconds, the unit will come to an abnormal stop.

Short: detectable at 90°C [194°F] or higher Open: detectable at -40°C [-40°F] or lower

•Sensor error at gas-side cannot be detected under the following conditions.

*During heating operation

*During cooling operation for 3 minutes after the compressor turns on.

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Thermistor failure	Check the thermistor resistor.
(2)	Connector contact failure	0°C [32°F]: 15 kohm 10°C [50°F]: 9.7 kohm
(3)	Disconnected wire or partial disconnected thermistor wire	20°C [68°F] : 6.4 kohm 30°C [86°F] : 4.3 kohm 40°C [104°F] : 3.1 kohm
(4)	Unattached thermistor or contact failure	
(5)	Indoor board (detection circuit) failure	Check the connector contact. When no fault is found, the indoor board is a failure.

5102

HIC bypass circuit outlet temperature sensor (TH2) fault (Outdoor unit)

5103

Heat exchanger outlet temperature sensor (TH3) fault (Outdoor unit)



Discharge temperature sensor (TH4) fault (Outdoor unit)

|--|

Accumulator inlet temperature sensor (TH5) fault (Outdoor unit)



HIC circuit outlet temperature sensor (TH6) fault (Outdoor unit)



Outside temperature sensor (TH7) fault (Outdoor unit)

2. Error definition and error detection method

•If a shorted-circuited (high temperature intake) or an open-circuited thermistor (low temperature intake) is detected (first detection), the outdoor unit stops, goes into the 20-second restart delay mode, and automatically restarts if the thermistor temperature reading is within the normal range at the end of the restart delay mode.

•If a short- or open-circuited thermistor is detected again (second detection) after restart, the outdoor unit stops again, goes into the 20-second restart delay mode, and automatically restarts if the thermistor temperature reading is within the normal range at the end of the restart delay mode.

•When a short or an open is detected again (the third detection) after the previous restart of the outdoor unit, the outdoor unit makes an error stop.

•When a short or an open of the thermistor is detected just before the restart of the outdoor unit, the outdoor unit makes an error stop, and the error code "5102", "5103", 5104", "5105", "5106"or "5107" will appear.

•During 20-second antirestart mode, preliminary errors will be displayed on the LED display.

•A short or an open described above is not detected for 10 minutes after the compressor start, during defrost mode, or for 3 minutes after defrost mode.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Thermistor failure	Check thermistor resistance.
(2)	Pinched lead wire	Check for pinched lead wire.
(3)	Torn wire coating	Check for wire coating.
(4)	A pin on the male connector is missing or contact failure	Check connector.
(5)	Disconnected wire	Check for wire.
(6)	Thermistor input circuit failure on the control board	Check the intake temperature of the sensor with the LED monitor. When the temperature is far different from the actual temper- ature, replace the control board.

<Reference>

	Short detection	Open detection
TH2	70 $^\circ\text{C}$ [158 $^\circ\text{F}$] and above (0.4 k Ω)	-40 $^\circ\text{C}$ [-40 $^\circ\text{F}$] and below (130 k $\Omega)$
TH3	110 $^\circ C$ [230 $^\circ F$] and above (0.4 k Ω)	-40 $^\circ\text{C}$ [-40 $^\circ\text{F}$] and below (130 k $\Omega)$
TH4	240 $^\circ \!\! C$ [464 $^\circ \!\! F$] and above (0.57 $k_\Omega)$	0 $^\circ\mathrm{C}$ [32 $^\circ\mathrm{F}$] and below (698 k Ω)
TH5	70 $^\circ\text{C}$ [158 $^\circ\text{F}$] and above (0.4 k $\Omega)$	-40 $^\circ\text{C}$ [-40 $^\circ\text{F}$] and below (130 k $\Omega)$
TH6	70 $^{\circ}$ C [158 F] and above (1.14 k Ω)	-40 $^\circ\text{C}$ [-40 $^\circ\text{F}$] and below (130 k $\Omega)$
TH7	110 $^\circ\text{C}$ [230 $^\circ\text{F}$] and above (0.4 k $\Omega)$	-40 $^\circ\text{C}$ [-40 $^\circ\text{F}$] and below (130 k $\Omega)$

5110

Heatsink temperature sensor (THHS) fault (Detail code 01)

2. Error definition and error detection method

When a short or an open of THHS is detected just before or during the inverter operation.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	INV board failure	If the problem recurs when the unit is put into operation, replace the INV board.

Note

Refer to section -6- "Inverter" under part [4] Troubleshooting Principal Parts for error codes related to the inverter.(page 173)

1. Error Code



High-pressure sensor fault (63HS1)

2. Error definition and error detection method

•If the high-pressure sensor detects a pressure of 0.098MPa [14psi] or below during operation, the outdoor unit stops, goes into the 20-second restart delay mode, and restarts if the pressure reaches above 0.098MPa [14psi] at the end of the restart delay mode.

•If the high pressure sensor detects 0.098MPa [14psi] or less just before the restart, the outdoor unit makes an error stop, and the error code "5201" will appear.

•When the unit is in the 20-second restart delay mode, a preliminary error code appears on the LED.

•A error is not detected for 3 minutes after the compressor start, during defrost operation, or 3 minutes after defrost operation.

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	High pressure sensor failure	Refer to the page on the troubleshooting of the high pressure sensor. (IX [4] -1- (page 163))
(2)	Pressure drop due to refrigerant leak	
(3)	Torn wire coating	
(4)	A pin on the male connector is missing or contact failure	
(5)	Disconnected wire	
(6)	High pressure sensor input circuit failure on the control board	

5301

ACCT sensor fault (Detail code 115)

2. Error definition and error detection method

When the formula "output current < 1.5 Arms" remains satisfied for 10 seconds while the inverter is in operation.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Inverter open output phase	Check the output wiring connections.
(2)	Compressor failure	Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [2].(page 175)
(3)	INV board failure	Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [1],[3],[4].(page 175)

Note

Refer to section -6-"Inverter" under part [4] Troubleshooting Principal Parts for error codes related to the inverter.(page 173)

1. Error Code

5301

ACCT sensor circuit fault (Detail code 117)

2. Error definition and error detection method

When an error value is detected with the ACCT detection circuit just before the inverter starts

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
((1) INV board failure	Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [1],[3],[4].(page 175)
((2) Compressor failure	Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [2].(page 175)

Note

5301

Open-circuited IPM/Loose ACCT connector (Detail code 119)

2. Error definition and error detection method

Presence of enough current cannot be detected during the self-diagnostic operation immediately before inverter startup.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Inverter output wiring problem	Check output wiring connections. Confirm that the U- and W-phase output cables are put through CT12 and CT22 on the INV board respectively.
(2)	Inverter failure	Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [3], [4].(page 176)
(3)	Compressor failure	Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [2].(page 175)

Note

Refer to section -6- "Inverter" under part [4] Troubleshooting Principal Parts for error codes related to the inverter.(page 173)

1. Error Code



Faulty ACCT wiring (Detail code 120)

2. Error definition and error detection method

Presence of target current cannot be detected during the self-diagnostic operation immediately before startup. (Detection of improperly mounted ACCT sensor)

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	Inverter output wiring problem	Check output wiring connections. Confirm that the U- and W-phase output cables are put through CT12 and CT22 on the INV board respectively.
(2)	Inverter failure	Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [3], [4].(page 176)
(3)	Compressor failure	Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [2].(page 175)

Note

6600	

Address overlap

2. Error definition and error detection method

An error in which signals from more than one indoor units with the same address are received

Note

The address and attribute that appear on the remote controller indicate the controller that detected the error.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Cause	Check method and remedy
Two or more of the controllers (outdoor unit/indoor unit) have the same address. <example> 6600 "01" appears on the remote controller Unit #01 detected the error. Two or more units in the system have 01 as their ad- dress.</example>	Find the unit that has the same address as that of the error source. If address overlaps are detected, correct the ad- dress, turn off the power to both the outdoor and in- door units, keep it turned off simultaneously for at least five minutes, and turn it back on.

1. Error Code

0001
0001

Polarity setting error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The error detected when transmission processor cannot distinguish the polarities of the M-NET transmission line.

	Cause	Check method and remedy
(1)	No voltage is applied to the M-NET transmission line that G(B)-50A is connected to.	Check if power is supplied to the M-NET transmission line of the G(B)-50A, and correct any problem found.
(2)	M-NET transmission line to which G(B)-50A is connected is short-circuited.	

6602

Transmission processor hardware error

2. Error definition and error detection method

Although "0" was surely transmitted by the transmission processor, "1" is displayed on the transmission line.

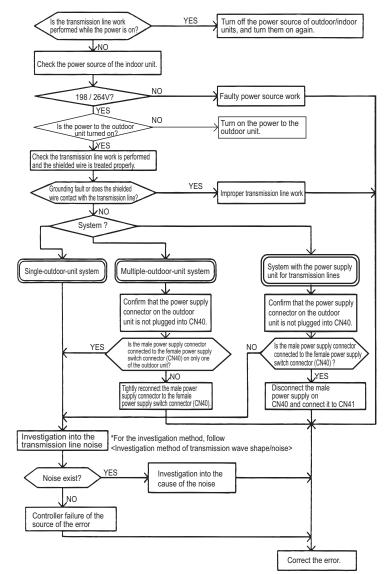
Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller where an error occurred.

3. Cause

- 1) When the wiring work of or the polarity of either the indoor or outdoor transmission line is performed or is changed while the power is on, the transmitted data will collide, the wave shape will be changed, and an error will be detected.
- 2) Grounding fault of the transmission line
- 3) When grouping the indoor units that are connected to different outdoor units, the male power supply connectors on the multiple outdoor units are connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40).
- 4) When the power supply unit for transmission lines is used in the system connected with MELANS, the male power supply connector is connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) on the outdoor unit.
- 5) Controller failure of the source of the error
- 6) When the transmission data is changed due to the noise on the transmission line
- 7) Voltage is not applied on the transmission line for centralized control (in case of grouped indoor units connected to different outdoor units or in case of the system connected with MELANS)
- 8) Operation of indoor units was continued with the power to the outdoor unit turned off.

4. Check method and remedy



6603

Transmission line bus busy error

2. Error definition and error detection method

•Generated error when the command cannot be transmitted for 4-10 minutes in a row due to bus-busy

•Generated error when the command cannot be transmitted to the transmission line for 4-10 minutes in a row due to noise Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller where an error occurred.

3. Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause	Check method and remedy	
(1)	The transmission processor cannot be transmit- ted as the short-wavelength voltage like noise ex- ists consecutively on the transmission line.	 No noise indicates that the error source controller is a failure. If noise exists, investigate the noise. No noise indicates that the error source controller is a failure. If noise exists, investigate the noise. 	
(2)	Error source controller failure		

1. Error Code

6606

Communication error between device and transmission processors

2. Error definition and error detection method

Communication error between the main microcomputer on the indoor unit board and the microcomputer for transmission <u>Note</u>

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller where an error occurred.

	Cause	Check method and remedy	
(1)	Data is not properly transmitted due to accidental erroneous operation of the controller of the error source.	Turn off the power source of the outdoor and the indoor units.(When the power source is turned off separately, the microcomputer will not be reset, and the error will not be	
(2)	Error source controller failure	corrected.) -> If the same error occurs, the error source controller is a failure.	

6607	

No ACK error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The error is detected when no acknowledgement (ACK signal) is received after the transmission. (eg. When the data is transmitted six times in a row with 30 seconds interval, the error is detected on the transmission side.)

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller which did not provide the response (ACK).

3. System configuration

(1) System with one outdoor unit

Error source ad- dress	Error display	Detection method		Cause	Check method and remedy
Outdoor unit (OC)	System con- troller(SC) MA remote controller (MA)	No acknowl- edgement (ACK) at IC transmis- sion to OC	 (1) (2) (3) (4) 	Contact failure of transmission line of OC or IC Decrease of transmission line voltage/signal by exceeding ac- ceptable range of transmission wiring. Farthest:200 m [656ft] or less Remote controller wiring: 10m [32ft] or less Erroneous sizing of transmission line (Not within the range below). Wire diameter: 1.25mm ² [AWG16] or more Indoor unit control board failure	Turn off the power source of the outdoor unit, and turn it on again. If the error is accidental, it will run normally. If not, check the causes (1) - (4).
Indoor unit (IC)	System con- troller (SC)	No acknowl- edgement (ACK) at SC transmis- sion to IC	 (1) (2) (3) (4) 	 When IC unit address is changed or modified during operation. Faulty or disconnected IC trans- mission wiring Disconnected IC connector (CN2M) Indoor unit controller failure 	Turn off the outdoor/indoor units for 5 or more minutes, and turn them on again. If the error is accidental, they will run normally. If not, check the causes (1) - (5).

	_
6607	
	_

No ACK error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The error is detected when no acknowledgement (ACK signal) is received after the transmission. (eg. When the data is transmitted six times in a row with 30 seconds interval, the error is detected on the transmission side.)

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller which did not provide the response (ACK).

3. System configuration

(2) Grouping of units in a system with multiple outdoor units

Error source address	Error display	Detection method		Cause		Check method and remedy
Outdoor unit (OC)	System con- troller (SC) MA remote controller (MA)	No acknowl- edgement (ACK) at IC transmission to OC		Same cause as that for sys- tem with one outdoor unit		Same remedy as that for sys- tem with one outdoor unit
Indoor unit (IC)	System con- troller (SC) MA remote controller (MA)	No acknowl- edgement (ACK) at SC transmission to IC	(1)	Same causes as (1) - (5) for system with one outdoor unit	1)	Turn off the power sources of the outdoor and indoor units for 5 or more minutes, and turn them on again. If the error is accidental, the will run normal- ly.If not, check the cause 2).
			(2)	Disconnection or short circuit of the transmission line for the outdoor unit on the termi- nal block for centralized con- trol line connection (TB7)	2)	Check the causes of (1) - (5). If the cause is found, correct it. If no cause is found, check 3).
			(3)	When multiple outdoor units are connected and the pow- er source of one of the out- door units has been shut off.	3)	Check the LED displays for troubleshooting on other re- mote controllers whether an error occurs.
			(4)	The male power supply con- nector of the outdoor unit is not connected to the female power supply switch connec- tor (CN40).		If an error is found, -> If an error is found, check the check code definition, and correct the error. If no error is found,
			(5)	The male power supply con- nectors on 2 or more outdoor units are connected to the fe- male power supply switch connector (CN40) for cen- tralized control.		-> Indoor unit board failure
				If an error occurs, after the unit runs normally once, the following causes may be considered.		
				 Total capacity error (7100) Capacity code error (7101) 		
				 Error in the number of connected units (7102) Address setting error (7105) 		

	_
6607	
	_

No ACK error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The error is detected when no acknowledgement (ACK signal) is received after the transmission. (eg. When the data is transmitted six times in a row with 30 seconds interval, the error is detected on the transmission side.)

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller which did not provide the response (ACK).

3. System configuration

(3) System connected to the system controllers (MELANS)

Error source address	Error display	Detection method		Cause	C	heck method and remedy	
Out- door unit (OC)	System control- ler (SC) MA remote controller (MA)	No acknowl- edgement (ACK) at IC transmis- sion to OC		Same cause as that for system with one outdoor unit		Same remedy as that for system with one outdoor unit	
Indoor	System control-	No acknowl-	1.	Error occurrence on some IC		Same remedy as that for system with one outdoor	
unit (IC)	ler (SC)	edgement (ACK) at SC transmis-	(1)	Same cause as that for system with one outdoor unit		unit	
		sion to IC	2.	Error occurrence on all IC in the system with one outdoor unit	1)	Check the LED display for troubleshooting on the outdoor unit.	
			(1)	Total capacity error (7100)		•If an error is found,	
			(2)	Capacity code error (7101)		check the check code definition, and correct	
				(3)	Error in the number of connected units (7102)		the error. If no error is found, check 2).
			(4)	Address setting error (7105)		,	
			(5)	Disconnection or short circuit of the trans- mission line for the outdoor unit on the ter- minal block for centralized control line connection (TB7)	2)	Check (5) - (7) on the left.	
			(6)	Turn off the power source of the outdoor unit			
			(7)	Malfunction of electrical system for the outdoor unit			
			3.	Error occurrence on all IC		Check voltage of the transmission line for cen-	
			(1)	Same causes as (1) - (7) described in 2.		tralized control.	
			(2)	The male power supply connectors on 2 or more outdoor units are connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) for the transmission line for cen- tralized control.		 20V or more: Check (1) and (2) on the left. Less than 20V: Check (3) on the left. 	
			(3)	Disconnection or shutdown of the power source of the power supply unit for trans- mission line			
			(4)	System controller (MELANS) malfunction			

	_
6607	
	_

No ACK error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The error is detected when no acknowledgement (ACK signal) is received after the transmission. (eg. When the data is transmitted six times in a row with 30 seconds interval, the error is detected on the transmission side.)

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller which did not provide the response (ACK).

3. System configuration

(3) System connected to the system controllers (MELANS)

Error source address	Error display	Detection method		Cause	(Check method and remedy
System controller (SC)	MA remote controller (MA)	No acknowl- edgement (ACK) at IC	1.	Error occurrence on all IC in the system with one outdoor unit	1)	Check the LED display for troubleshooting on the out- door unit.
		transmission to SC	(1)	An error is found by the outdoor unit. Total capacity error (7100) Capacity code error (7101) Error in the number of connected units (7102) Address setting error (7105)		 If an error is found, check the check code definition, and correct the error. If no error is found, check the cause 2)
			(2)	Disconnection or short circuit of the transmission line for the outdoor unit on the terminal block for cen- tralized control line connection (TB7)	2)	Check (2) - (4) on the left.
			(3)	Turn off the power source of the outdoor unit		
			(4)	Malfunction of electrical system for the outdoor unit		
			2.	Error display on all displays on MA remote controllers		Check (1) - (4) on the left
			(1)	Same causes as (1) - (4) described in 2.		
			(2)	When the power supply unit for transmission lines is used and the male power supply connector is connected to the female power sup- ply switch connector (CN40) for the transmission line for centralized control		
			(3)	Disconnection or shutdown of the power source of the power supply unit for transmission line		
			(4)	System controller (MELANS) mal- function		

6607	
	_

No ACK error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The error is detected when no acknowledgement (ACK signal) is received after the transmission. (eg. When the data is transmitted six times in a row with 30 seconds interval, the error is detected on the transmission side.)

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller which did not provide the response (ACK).

3. System configuration

(4) Errors that are not limited to a particular system

Error source ad- dress	Error dis- play	Detection method		Cause	Check method and remedy
Address which should not be existed	-	-	(1)	System controller address was changed after the group setting had been made via the controller, and the old address is still retained by the indoor unit.	Delete unnecessary informa- tion of non-existing address which some indoor units have. Use either of the following two methods for deletion.
			(2)	The address of the LOSSNAY unit was changed after the in- terlocking setting had been made via the MA remote con- troller, and the old address is still retained by the indoor unit.	 Deleting unnecessary addresses es from the system controller Delete unnecessary addresses using the manual address set- ting function on the system con- troller. Refer to the Instructions Manu- al that came with the system controller.
					 Deletion of connection informa- tion of the outdoor unit by the deleting switch
					Note that the above method will delete all the group set- tings set via the system con- troller and all the interlock settings between LOSSNAY unit and indoor units.
					 Turn off the power source of the outdoor unit, and wait for 5 minutes. Turn on the dip switch (SW2- 2) on the outdoor unit control board. Turn on the power source of
					 Turn off the power source of the outdoor unit, and wait for 5 minutes. Turn off the power source of the outdoor unit, and wait for 5 minutes. Turn off the dip switch (SW2-
					2) on the outdoor unit control board.Turn on the power source of the outdoor unit.

6608

No response error

2. Error definition and error detection method

•When no response command is returned although acknowledgement (ACK) is received after transmission, an error is detected.

•When the data is transmitted 10 times in a row with 3 seconds interval, an error is detected on the transmission side.

Note

The address/attribute appeared on the display on the remote controller indicates the controller where an error occurred.

3. Cause

- 1) The transmission line work is performed while the power is on, the transmitted data will collide, and the wave shape will be changed.
- 2) The transmission is sent and received repeatedly due to noise.
- Decrease of transmission line voltage/signal by exceeding acceptable range of transmission wiring. Farthest:200m [656ft] or less
- The transmission line voltage/signal is decreased due to erroneous sizing of transmission line. Wire diameter: 1.25mm²[AWG16] or more

4. Check method and remedy

- 1) If this error happens during a test run, turn off the power to the outdoor and indoor units and keep it turned off simultaneously for at least five minutes, and turn it back on.
 - When they return to normal operation, the cause of the error is the transmission line work performed with the power on.
 - •If an error occurs again, check the cause 2).
- 2) Check 3) and 4) above.

•If the cause is found, correct it.

If no cause is found, check 3).
3) Check transmission wave shape/ noise on trans-mission line by following IX [3] Investigation of Transmission Wave Shape/ Noise(page 160).

Noise is the most possible cause of the error "6608".

6831

MA controller signal reception error (No signal reception)

2. Error definition and error detection method

•Communication between the MA remote controller and the indoor unit is not done properly. •No proper data has been received for 3 minutes.

3. Cause

- 1) Contact failure of the remote controller lines of MA remote controller or the indoor unit.
- 2) All the remote controllers are set to SUB.
- 3) Failure to meet wiring regulations
 - •Wire length
 - •Wire size

Number of remote controllers

Number of indoor units

- 4) The remote controller is removed after the installation without turning the power source off.
- 5) Noise interference on the remote controller transmission lines
- 6) Faulty circuit that is on the indoor board and performs transmission/ reception of the signal from the remote controller
- 7) Problems with the circuit on the remote controller that sends or receives the signals from the remote controller

4. Check method and remedy

- 1) Check for disconnected or loose transmission lines for the indoor units or MA remote controllers.
- 2) Confirm that the power is supplied to the main power source and the remote controller line.
- 3) Confirm that MA remote controller's capacity limit is not exceeded.
- 4) Check the sub/main setting of the MA remote controllers. One of them must be set to MAIN.
- 5) Diagnose the remote controller (described in the remote controller installation manual).
 - [OK]: no problems with the remote controller (check the wiring regulations) [NO]: Replace the MA remote controller.
 - [6832, 6833, ERC]: Due to noise interference <Go to 6)>
- 6) Check wave shape/noise on MA remote controller line by following "IX [3] Investigation of Transmission Wave Shape/ Noise".(page 160)
- 7) When no problems are found with items 1) through 6), replace the indoor unit board or the MA remote controller. The following status can be confirmed on LED1 and 2 on the indoor unit board.

•If LED1 is lit, the main power source of the indoor unit is turned on.

```
6832
```

MA remote controller signal transmission error (Synchronization error)

2. Error definition and error detection method

•MA remote controller and the indoor unit is not done properly.

- •Failure to detect opening in the transmission path and unable to send signals
 - *Indoor unit : 3 minutes

*Remote controller : 6 seconds

3. Cause

- 1) Contact failure of the remote controller lines of MA remote controller or the indoor unit
- 2) 2 or more remote controllers are set to MAIN
- 3) Overlapped indoor unit address
- 4) Noise interference on the remote controller lines
- 5) Failure to meet wiring regulations
 - •Wire length
 - •Wire size
 - •Number of remote controllers
 - •Number of indoor units
- 6) Problems with the circuit on the remote controller that sends or receives the signals from the remote controller

4. Check method and remedy

- 1) Check for disconnected or loose transmission lines for the indoor units or MA remote controllers.
- 2) Confirm that the power is supplied to the main power source and the remote controller line.
- 3) Confirm that MA remote controller's capacity limit is not exceeded.
- 4) Check the sub/main setting of the MA remote controllers.One of them must be set to MAIN.
- 5) Diagnose the remote controller (described in the remote controller installation manual).
 [OK]: no problems with the remote controller (check the wiring regulations)
 [NO]: Replace the MA remote controller.
 [6832, 6833, ERC]: Due to noise interference <Go to 6)>
- Check wave shape/noise on MA remote controller line by following "IX [3] Investigation of Transmission Wave Shape/ Noise".(page 160)
- 7) When no problems are found with items 1) through 6), replace the indoor unit board or the MA remote controller. The following status can be confirmed on LED1 and 2 on the indoor unit board.

•If LED1 is lit, the main power source of the indoor unit is turned on.

|--|

MA remote controller signal transmission error (Hardware error)

2. Error definition and error detection method

•Communication between the MA remote controller and the indoor unit is not done properly. •An error occurs when the transmitted data and the received data differ for 30 times in a row.

3. Cause

- 1) Contact failure of the remote controller lines of MA remote controller or the indoor unit
- 2) 2 or more remote controllers are set to MAIN
- 3) Overlapped indoor unit address
- 4) Noise interference on the remote controller lines
- 5) Failure to meet wiring regulations

Wire length

•Wire size

- Number of remote controllers
- Number of indoor units
- 6) Problems with the circuit on the remote controller that sends or receives the signals from the remote controller

4. Check method and remedy

- 1) Check for disconnected or loose transmission lines for the indoor units or MA remote controllers.
- 2) Confirm that the power is supplied to the main power source and the remote controller line.
- 3) Confirm that MA remote controller's capacity limit is not exceeded.
- 4) Check the sub/main setting of the MA remote controllers. One of them must be set to MAIN.
- Diagnose the remote controller (described in the remote controller installation manual).
 [OK]: no problems with the remote controller (check the wiring regulations)
 [NO]: Replace the MA remote controller.

[6832, 6833, ERC]: Due to noise interference <Go to 6)>

- 6) Check wave shape/noise on MA remote controller line by following "IX [3] Investigation of Transmission Wave Shape/ Noise".(page 160)
- 7) When no problems are found with items 1) through 6), replace the indoor unit board or the MA remote controller. The following status can be confirmed on LED1 and 2 on the indoor unit board.

•If LED1 is lit, the main power source of the indoor unit is turned on.

6834

MA controller signal reception error (Start bit detection error)

2. Error definition and error detection method

•Communication between the MA remote controller and the indoor unit is not done properly. •No proper data has been received for 2 minutes.

3. Cause

- 1) Contact failure of the remote controller lines of MA remote controller or the indoor unit.
- 2) All the remote controllers are set to SUB.
- 3) Failure to meet wiring regulations
 - •Wire length
 - •Wire size

Number of remote controllers

•Number of indoor units

- 4) The remote controller is removed after the installation without turning the power source off.
- 5) Noise interference on the remote controller transmission lines
- 6) Faulty circuit that is on the indoor board and performs transmission/ reception of the signal from the remote controller
- 7) Problems with the circuit on the remote controller that sends or receives the signals from the remote controller

4. Check method and remedy

- 1) Check for disconnected or loose transmission lines for the indoor units or MA remote controllers.
- 2) Confirm that the power is supplied to the main power source and the remote controller line.
- 3) Confirm that MA remote controller's capacity limit is not exceeded.
- 4) Check the sub/main setting of the MA remote controllers. One of them must be set to MAIN.
- 5) Diagnose the remote controller (described in the remote controller installation manual).
 - [OK]: no problems with the remote controller (check the wiring regulations) [NO]: Replace the MA remote controller.
 - [6832, 6833, ERC]: Due to noise interference <Go to 6)>
- 6) Check wave shape/noise on MA remote controller line by following "IX [3] Investigation of Transmission Wave Shape/ Noise".(page 160)
- 7) When no problems are found with items 1) through 6), replace the indoor unit board or the MA remote controller. The following status can be confirmed on LED1 and 2 on the indoor unit board.

•If LED1 is lit, the main power source of the indoor unit is turned on



Total capacity error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The model total of indoor units in the system with one outdoor unit exceeds limitations.

Error source		Cause		Check method and remedy
Outdoor unit	(1)	The model total of indoor units in the sys- tem with one outdoor unit exceeds the fol- lowing table.	1)	Check the model total (capacity code total) of in- door units connected.
		ModelCapacity Total250 model280	2)	Check the model name (capacity code) of the connected indoor unit set by the switch (SW2 on indoor unit board).
				When the model name set by the switch is differ- ent from that of the unit connected, turn off the power source of the outdoor and the indoor units, and change the setting of the model name (ca- pacity code).
	(2)	The model selection switches (SW5-1 - 5- 4) on the outdoor unit are set incorrectly.		Check the setting for the model selection switch on the outdoor unit (Dipswitches SW5-1 - 5-4 on the outdoor unit control board).
		Model SW5 1 2 3 4 250 model ON ON OFF OFF		



Capacity code setting error

2. Error definition and error detection method

Connection of incompatible (wrong capacity code) indoor unit or outdoor unit

Error source	Cause	Check method and remedy
Outdoor unit Indoor unit	 The model name (capacity code) set by the switch (SW2) is wrong. *The capacity of the indoor unit can be confirmed by the self-diagnosis function (SW1 operation) of the outdoor unit. 	 Check the model name (capacity code) of the in- door unit which has the error source address set by the switch (SW2 on indoor unit board). When the model name set by the switch is different from that of the unit connected, turn off the power source of the outdoor and the indoor units, and change the setting of the capacity code.
Outdoor unit	(2) The model selection switches (SW5-1 - 5-4) on the outdoor unit are set incor- rectly. Model SW5 Model 1 2 3 4 250 model ON ON OFF OFF	Check the setting for the model selection switch on the outdoor unit (Dipswitches SW5-1 - 5-4 on the outdoor unit control board).

```
7102
```

Wrong number of connected units

2. Error definition and error detection method

•The number of connected indoor units is "0" or exceeds the allowable value. •The address setting for the indoor unit is incorrect.

Error source		(Cause		Check method and remedy	
Outdoor unit	(1)	Number of indoor u terminal block (TB3 sion lines exceeds	1)	Check whether the number of units connected to the outdoor terminal block (TB3) for indoor/ outdoor transmission lines does not exceed		
		Number of units	Restriction on the number of units]		the limitation. (See (1) and (2) on the left.)
		Total number of indoor units	1 : 250 model]		() () () () () () () () () () () () () (
		Total number of outdoor units	1			
	(2)	Disconnected trans	mission line of the outdoo	r unit	2)	Check (2) - (3) on the left.
	(3)	Short-circuited tran When (2) and (3) a appear.	smission line pply, the following display	3)	Check whether the transmission line for the terminal block for cen- tralized control (TB7) is not con-	
		 MA remote control "HO" is blinking. 	oller			nected to the terminal block for the indoor/outdoor transmission line (TB3).
	(4)		dress is not set to an addre or unit address minus 50."	4)	Check items (4) on the left.	



Address setting error

2. Error definition and error detection method

Erroneous setting of OC unit address

3. Cause, check method and remedy

Error source	Cause	Check method and remedy
Outdoor unit	Erroneous setting of OC unit address The address of outdoor unit is not being set to 51 - 100.	Check that the address of OC unit is set to 51- 100. Reset the address if it stays out of the range, while shutting the power source off.

1. Error Code



Connection information signal transmission/reception error

2. Error definition and error detection method

The given indoor unit is inoperable because it is not properly connected to the outdoor unit in the same system.

3. Error source, cause, check method and remedy

Error source		Cause		Check method and remedy	
Outdoor unit	(1)	Power to the transmission booster is cut off.	1)	Confirm that the power to the transmission booster is not cut off by the booster being connected to the switch on the indoor unit. (The unit will not function properly unless the transmission booster is turned on.)	
	(2)	Power resetting of the transmission booster and outdoor unit.		->Reset the power to the outdoor unit.	

1. Error Code



Remote controller sensor fault

2. Error definition and error detection method

This error occurs when the temperature data is not sent although the remote controller sensor is specified.

Error source	Cause	Check method and remedy
Indoor unit OA process- ing unit	The remote controller without the temperature sensor (the wireless remote controller or the M-NET compact remote controller (mounted type)) is used and the remote controller sen- sor for the indoor unit is specified. (SW1-1 is ON.)	Replace the remote controller with the one with built-in temperature sensor.

7113

Function setting error

2. Error source, cause, check method and remedy

Error source		Cause	Check method and remedy		
Outdoor unit	(1)	Wiring failure	1)	Control board connector Check the CNTYP2,4,5 connector connection.	
	(2)	Disconnected connector, short cir- cuit, contact failure	2)	Check the compatibility of the circuit board, and replace it with a correct one if necessary.	
	(3)	Incompatibility between the control board and INV board (Replacement of the circuit board with the wrong one)	3)	Check the model selection switch on the outdoor unit (Dipswitch SW5-7 on the control board.).	

1. Error Code



Model setting error

2. Error source, cause, check method and remedy

Error source	Cause	Check method and remedy	
Outdoor unit	 Wiring failure Disconnected connector, short circuit, contact failure 	1) Control board connector Check the CNTYP2,4,5 connector connec- tion.	

1. Error Code



Incompatible unit combination

2. Error definition and error detection method

The check code will appear when the indoor units with different refrigerant systems are connected.

Error source	Cause			Check method and remedy	
Outdoor unit	(1)	The connected indoor unit is for use with R22 or R407C.			
	(2)	Incorrect type of indoor units are connected.	1)	Check the connected indoor unit model.	

-1- Troubleshooting according to the remote controller malfunction or the external input error

In the case of MA remote controller

1. Phenomena

Even if the operation button on the remote controller is pressed, the display remains unlit and the unit does not start running. (Power indicator \bigcirc does not appear on the screen.)

(1) Cause

- 1) The power is not supplied to the indoor unit.
 - •The main power of the indoor unit is not on.
 - •The connector on the indoor unit board has come off.
 - •The fuse on the indoor unit board has melted.
 - •Transformer failure and disconnected wire of the indoor unit.
- 2) Incorrect wiring for the MA remote controller
 - •Disconnected wire for the MA remote controller or disconnected line to the terminal block.
 - •Short-circuited MA remote controller wiring
 - •Incorrect wiring of the MA remote controller cables
 - Incorrect connection of the MA remote wiring to the terminal block for transmission line (TB5) on the indoor unit
 Wiring mixup between the MA remote controller cable and 200 VAC power supply cable
 - *Reversed connection of the wire for the MA remote controller and the M-NET transmission line on the indoor unit
- 3) The number of the MA remote controllers that are connected to an indoor unit exceeds the allowable range (2 units).
- 4) The length or the diameter of the wire for the MA remote controller are out of specification.
- 5) Short circuit of the wire for the remote display output of the outdoor unit or reversed polarity connection of the relay.
- 6) The indoor unit board failure
- 7) MA remote controller failure

(2) Check method and remedy

- Measure voltages of the MA remote controller terminal (among 1 to 3).
 If the voltage is between DC 9 and 12V, the remote controller is a failure.
 If no voltage is applied, check the causes 1) and 3) and if the cause is found, correct it. If no cause is found, refer to 2).
- 2) Remove the wire for the remote controller from the terminal block (TB13) on the MA remote controller for the indoor unit, and check voltage among 1 to 3.
 - +If the voltage is between DC 9 and 12 V, check the causes 2) and 4) and if the cause is found, correct it.
 - •If no voltage is applied, check the cause 1) and if the cause is found, correct it. If no cause is found, check the wire for the remote display output (relay polarity).
 - If no further cause is found, replace the indoor unit board.

In the case of MA remote controller

2. Phenomena

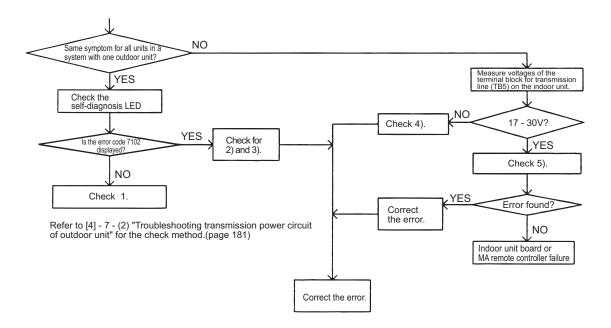
When the remote controller operation SW is turned on, the operation status briefly appears on the display, then it goes off, and the display lights out immediately, and the unit stops.

(1) Cause

- 1) The power for the M-NET transmission line is not supplied from the outdoor unit.
- 2) Short circuit of the transmission line.
- 3) Incorrect wiring of the M-NETtransmission line on the outdoorunit.
 - •Disconnected wire for the MA remote controller or disconnected line to the terminal block.
- •The indoor transmission line is connected incorrectly to the transmission terminal block for centralized controller (TB7).
- 4) Disconnected M-NET transmission line on the indoor unit side.
- 5) Disconnected wire between the terminal block for M-NET line (TB5) of the indoor unit and the indoor unit board (CN2M) or disconnected connector.

(2) Check method and remedy

1) When 2) and 3) above apply, check code 7102 will be displayed on the self-diagnosis LED.



In the case of MA remote controller

3. Phenomena

"HO" stays lit on the remote controller display, and the buttons do not work. (Normally, "HO" goes off approximately after 5 minutes of power on.)

(1) Cause

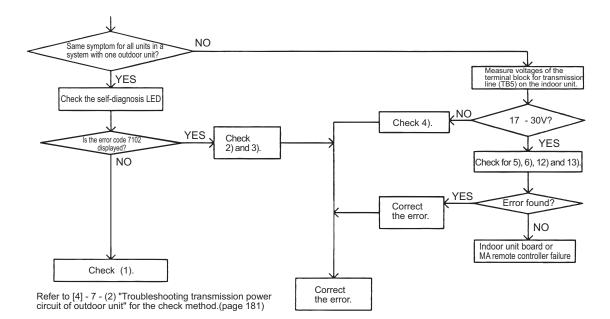
- 1) The power for the M-NET transmission line is not supplied from the outdoor unit.
- 2) Short-circuited transmission line
- 3) Incorrect wiring of the M-NET transmission line on the outdoor unit.
 - •Disconnected wire for the MA remote controller or disconnected line to the terminal block.
 - •The indoor transmission line is connected incorrectly to the transmission terminal block for centralized controller (TB7).
 - •The male power supply connectors on the multiple outdoor units are connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40).

In the system to which the power supply unit for transmission lines is connected, the male power supply connector is connected to the female power supply switch connector (CN40) on the outdoor unit

- 4) Disconnected M-NET transmission line on the indoor unit.
- 5) Disconnected wire between the terminal block for M-NET line (TB5) of the indoor unit and the indoor unit board (CN2M) or disconnected connector.
- 6) Incorrect wiring for the MA remote controller
 - •Short-circuited wire for the MA remote controller
 - •Disconnected wire for the MA remote controller (No.2) and disconnected line to the terminal block.
 - Reversed daisy-chain connection between groups
 - Incorrect wiring for the MA remote controller to the terminal block for transmission line connection (TB5) on the indoor unit
 The M-NET transmission line is connected incorrectly to the terminal block (TB13) for the MA remote controller.
- 7) The sub/main setting of the MA remote controller is set to sub.
- 8) 2 or more main MA remote controllers are connected.
- 9) Indoor unit board failure (MA remote controller communication circuit)
- 10) Remote controller failure
- 11) Outdoor unit failure (Refer to IX [7] Troubleshooting Using the Outdoor Unit LED Error Display.)(page 185)
- 12) The outdoor unit address is set to an address other than "indoor unit address plus 50."
- 13) The indoor unit address is set to a number 51 or higher.

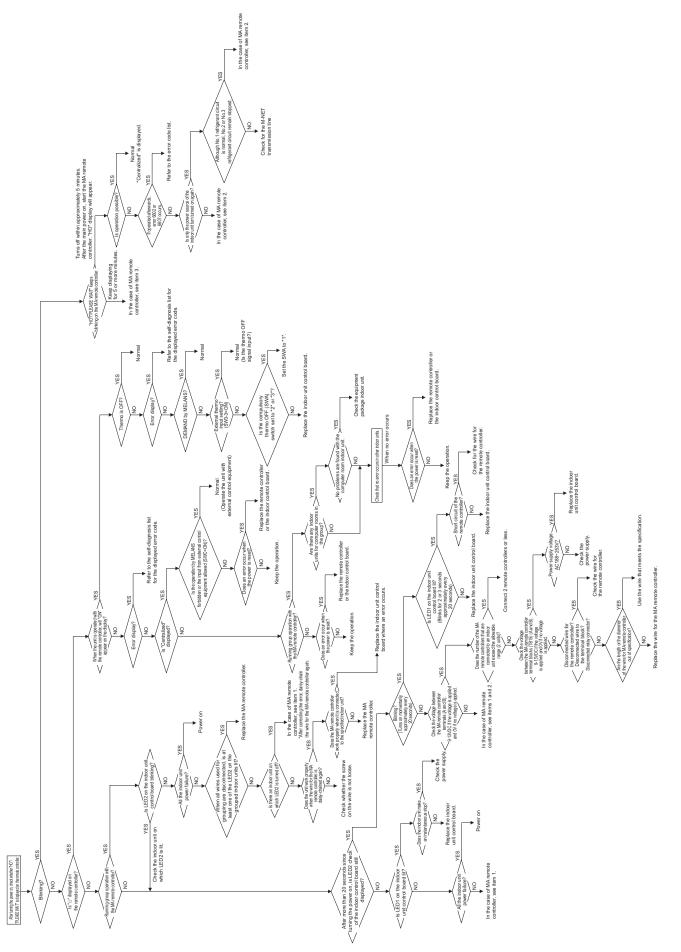
(2) Check method and remedy

1) When 2) and 3) above apply, check code 7102 will be displayed on the self-diagnosis LED.



Flow chart

Even if the operation button on the remote controller is pressed, the indoor and the outdoor units do not start running.



System controller

1. Phenomena

Although cooling operation starts with the normal remote controller display, the capacity is not enough

(1) Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause		Check method and remedy
1.	Compressor frequency does not rise sufficiently. •Inaccurate TH22 (Te) temperature reading •Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise due to high discharge temperature •Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise due to high pressure	(1)	Check the difference between the temperature reading by TH22 on the LED monitor and the actual temperature. -> Check the thermistor if there is a problem with the temperature reading. (Refer to the section that corresponds to error code 5102.)
	 Pressure drops excessively. 	Note:	If the TH22 reading is lower than the actual temper- ature, the units are operating at a lower perfor- mance level than it should.
		(2)	Check temperature difference between the evapo- rating temperature (Te) and the target evaporating temperature (Tem) with self-diagnosis LED.
		Note:	Higher Te than Tem causes insufficient capacity. SW1 setting
			Evaporating temperature Te SW1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 ON Target evaporating temperature Tem
			SW1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 ON
		Note:	Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise even at higher Te than Tem due to high dis- charge temperature and high pressure. At high discharge temperature: Refer to 1102.(page 113) At high pressure: Refer to 1302.(page 115)
2.	 Indoor unit LEV malfunction Insufficient refrigerant flows due to LEV malfunction (not enough opening) or protection works and compressor frequency does not rise due to pressure drop. 		Refer to the page of LEV troubleshooting ([4] -5-).(page 167)
3.	 RPM error of the outdoor unit FAN Motor failure or board failure, or airflow rate decrease due to clogging of the heat exchanger The fan is not properly controlled as the outdoor temperature cannot be precisely detected by the temperature sensor. The fan is not properly controlled as the pressure cannot be precisely detected by the pressure sensor. 		Refer to the page on troubleshooting of the outdoor unit fan. Refer to 5106.(page 128) Refer to 1302.(page 115)

	Cause	Check method and remedy
4. 5.	Long piping length The cooling capacity varies greatly depending on the pressure loss. (When the pressure loss is large, the cooling capacity drops.) Piping size is not proper (thin)	Check the piping length to determine if it is contrib- uting to performance loss. Piping pressure loss can be estimated from the temperature difference between the indoor unit heat exchanger outlet temperature and the satura- tion temperature (Te) of 63LS>Correct the piping.
6.	Insufficient refrigerant amount Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise due to high discharge temperature.	Refer to 1-1. (Compressor frequency does not rise sufficiently.)Refer to the page on refrigerant amount adjustment
7.	Clogging by foreign object	Check the temperature difference between in front of and behind the place where the foreign object is clogging the pipe (upstream side and downstream side). When the temperature drops significantly, the foreign object may clog the pipe. -> Remove the foreign object inside the pipe.
8.	The indoor unit inlet temperature is excessively. (Less than 11°C [52°F] WB)	Check the inlet air temperature and for short cy- cling. Change the environment where the indoor unit is used.
9.	Compressor failure The amount of circulating refrigerant decreases due to refrigerant leak in the compressor.	Check the discharge temperature to determine if the refrigerant leaks, as it rises if there is a leak.
10.	LEV1 malfunction Sufficient liquid refrigerant is not be supplied to the indoor unit as sufficient sub cool cannot be secured due to LEV1 malfunction.	Refer to the page of LEV troubleshooting ([4] -5-).(page 167) It most likely happens when there is little difference or no difference between TH3 and TH6.
11.	TH3, TH6 and 63HS1 sensor failure or faulty wiring LEV1 is not controlled normally.	Check the thermistor.Check wiring.
12.	LEV2 actuation failure A drop in the low pressure that is caused either by a blockage of liquid pipe or by a pressure loss and the resultant slowing of refrigerant flow causes a tenden- cy for the discharge temperature to rise.	Refer to the page on troubleshooting the LEV ([4] - 5-).(page 167)
13.	Dirty heat exchanger, short cycling	

2. Phenomena

Although heating operation starts with the normal remote controller display, the capacity is not enough.

(1) Cause, check method and remedy

Cause		Check method and remedy
 Compressor frequency does not rise sufficiently. Faulty detection of pressure sensor. Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise due to high discharge temperature Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise due to high pressure. 	(1)	Check pressure difference between the detected pressure by the pressure sensor and the actual pressure with self-diagnosis LED. -> If the accurate pressure is not detected, check the pressure sensor.(Refer to the page on Trouble- shooting of Pressure Sensor)
	Note:	Higher inlet pressure by the high pressure sensor than the actual pressure causes insufficient capac- ity. SW1 setting
		High pressure sensor SW1 ON SW1 Low pressure sensor SW1
		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 ON
	(2)	Check the difference between the condensing tem- perature (Tc) and the target condensing tempera- ture (Tcm) with self-diagnosis LED.
	Note:	Higher Tc than Tcm causes insufficient capacity. SW1 setting
		Condensing temperature Tc SW1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 ON
		Target condensing temperature Tcm SW1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 ON
	Note:	Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise even at lower Tc than Tcm due to high dis- charge temperature and high pressure. At high discharge temperature: Refer to 1102.(page 113) At high pressure: Refer to 1302.(page 115)

	Cause	Check method and remedy
2.	Indoor unit LEV malfunction Insufficient refrigerant flows due to LEV malfunction (not enough opening).	Refer to the page of LEV troubleshooting ([4] -5-).(page 167)
3.	Temperature reading error on the indoor unit piping temperature sensor If the temperature reading on the sensor is higher than the actual temperature, it makes the subcool seem smaller than it is, and the LEV opening de- creases too much.	Check the thermistor.
4	 RPM error of the outdoor unit FAN Motor failure or board failure, or airflow rate decrease, pressure drop due to clogging of the heat exchanger leading to high discharge temperature The fan is not properly controlled as the temperature cannot be precisely detected with the piping sensor. 	Refer to the page on outdoor unit fan ([4] -4-).(page 166)
5.	Insulation failure of the refrigerant piping	
6.	Long piping length Excessively long piping on the high pressure side causes pressure loss leading to increase in the high pressure.	Confirm that the characteristic of capacity drop due to piping length. -> Change the pipe
7.	Piping size is not proper (thin)	
8.	Clogging by foreign object	Check the temperature difference between the up- stream and the downstream of the pipe section that is blocked. Since blockage in the extended section is difficult to locate, operate the unit in the cooling cycle, and follow the same procedures that are used to locate the blockage of pipe during cooling operation. ->Remove the blockage in the pipe.
9.	The indoor unit inlet temperature is excessively high.(exceeding 28°C [82°F])	Check the inlet air temperature and for short cy- cling. Change the environment where the indoor unit is used.
10.	Insufficient refrigerant amount Protection works and compressor frequency does not rise due to low discharge temperature Refrigerant recovery operation is likely to start.	Refer to 2 - 1. (Compressor frequency does not rise sufficiently.)(page 154) Refer to the page on refrigerant amount adjustment.(page 101)
11.	Compressor failure (same as in case of cooling)	Check the discharge temperature.
12.	LEV2 actuation failure A drop in the low pressure that is caused either by a blockage of liquid pipe or by a pressure loss and the resultant slowing of refrigerant flow causes a tenden- cy for the discharge temperature to rise.	Refer to the page on troubleshooting the LEV ([4] - 5-).(page 167)

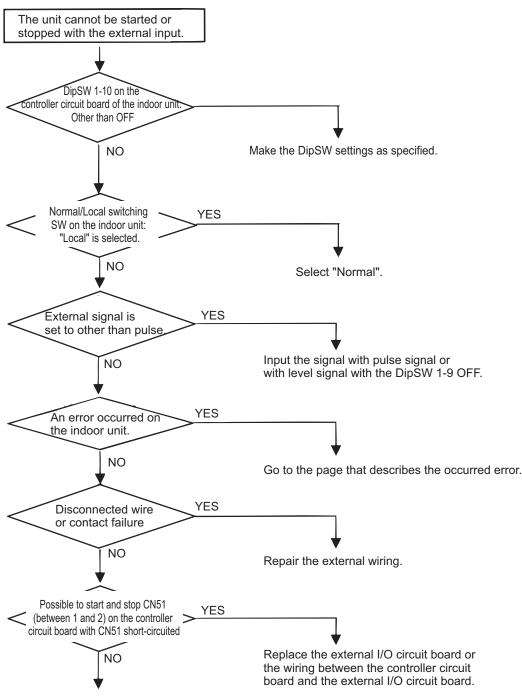
3. Phenomena

Outdoor unit stops at times during operation.

(1) Cause, check method and remedy

	Cause		Check method and remedy
	The first stop is not considered as an error, as the unit turns to anti-restart mode for 3 minutes as a pre- liminary error.	(1)	Check the mode operated in the past by displaying preliminary error history on LED display with SW1.
	Error mode	(2)	Reoperate the unit to find the mode that stops the
1)	Abnormal high pressure		unit by displaying preliminary error history on LED display with SW1.
2)	Abnormal discharge air temperature		Refer to the reference page for each error mode.
3)	Heatsink thermistor failure		*Display the indoor piping temperature table with
4)	Thermistor failure		SW1 to check whether the freeze proof operation runs properly, and check the temperature.
5)	Pressure sensor failure		
6)	Over-current break		
7)	Refrigerant overcharge		
Note1:	Frost prevention tripping only under cooling mode may be considered in addition to the above. (Freeze protection is detected by one or all indoor units.)		
Note2:	Even the second stop is not considered as an error when some specified errors occur. (eg. The third stop is considered as an error when the thermistor error occurs.)		

In case of external input (including operation mode)



Replace the controller circuit board.

[3] Investigation of Transmission Wave Shape/Noise

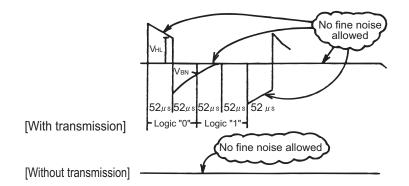
1. **M-NET transmission**

Control is performed by exchanging signals between the outdoor unit and the indoor unit (M-NET remote controller) through M-NET transmission. Noise interference on the transmission line will interrupt the normal transmission, leading to erroneous operation.

(1) Symptoms caused by noise interference on the transmission line

Cause	Erroneous operation	Error code	Error code definition
	Signal is transformed and will be misjudged as the signal of another address.	6600	Address overlap
	Transmission wave pattern is transformed due to the noise creating a new signal	6602	Transmission pro- cessor hardware er- ror
Noise interference on the transmission line	Transmission wave pattern is transformed due to the noise, and will not be received normally leading to no acknowledgement (ACK).	6607	No ACK error
	Transmission cannot be performed due to the fine noise.	6603	Transmission line bus busy error
	Transmission is successful; however, the acknowl- edgement (ACK) or the response cannot be re- ceived normally due to the noise.	6607 6608	No ACK error No response error

(2) Wave shape check



Wave shape check

- Check the wave pattern of the transmission line with an oscilloscope. The following conditions must be met. Small wave pattern (noise) must not exist on the transmission signal. (Minute noise (approximately 1V) can be generated by 1) DC-DC converter or the inverter operation; however, such noise is not a problem when the shield of the transmission line is grounded.)
- The sectional voltage level of transmission signal should be as follows. 2)

Logic	Voltage level of the transmission line
0	V _{HL} = 2.5V or higher
1	V _{BN} = 1.3V or below

(3) Check method and remedy

1) Measures against noise

Check the followings when noise exists on the wave or the errors described in (1) occur.

	Error code definition		Remedy			
Check that the wiring work is performed ac- cording to wiring specifications.		The transmission line and the power line are not wired too closely.	Isolate the transmission line from the power line (5cm [1-31/32"] or more). Do not insert them in the same conduit.			
		The transmission line is not bundled with that for another systems.	The transmission line must be isolated from another transmission line. When they are bundled, erroneous operation may be caused.			
	3.	The specified wire is used for the transmission line.	Use the specified transmission line. Type: Shielded wire CVVS/CPEVS/MVVS (For M-NET remote controller) Diameter: 1.25mm ² [AWG16] or more (Remote controller wire: 0.3 - 1.25mm ² [AWG22-16])			
		When the transmission line is daisy-chained on the indoor unit terminals, are the shields daisy- chained on the terminals, too?	The transmission is two-wire daisy-chained. The shielded wire must be also daisy-chained. When the shielded cable is not daisy-chained, the noise cannot be reduced enough.			
Check that the grounding work is performed according to grounding specifi- cations.	5.	Is the shield of the indoor- outdoor transmission ca- ble grounded to the earth terminal on the outdoor unit?	Connect the shield of the indoor-outdoor transmission cable to the earth terminal $(n/2)$ on the outdoor unit. If no grounding is provided, the noise on the transmission line can not escape leading to change of the transmission signal.			
		Check the treatment meth- od of the shield of the transmission line (for cen- tralized control).	The transmission cable for centralized control is less subject to noise interference if it is grounded to the outdoor unit whose power jumper cable was moved from CN41 to CN40 or to the power sup ply unit. The environment against noise varies depending on the distance of the transmission lines, the number of the connected units, the type of the controllers to be connected, or the environment of the installation site. Therefore, the transmission line work for central- ized control must be performed as follows.			
			 When no grounding is provided: Ground the shield of the transmission cable by connecting to the outdoor unit whose power jumper connector was moved from CN41 to CN40 or to the power supply unit. When an array accurs even through one point grounding in 			
			2. When an error occurs even though one point grounding is provided: Ground the shield on all outdoor units.			

2) Check the followings when the error "6607" occurs, or "HO" appears on the display on the remote controller.

	Error code definition	Remedy
7.	The farthest distance of transmission line is 200m [656ft] or longer.	Check that the farthest distance from the outdoor unit to the indoor unit and to the remote controller is within 200m [656ft].
8.	The types of transmission lines are different.	Use the specified transmission line. Type: Shielded wire CVVS/CPEVS/MVVS (For M-NET remote con- troller) Diameter: 1.25mm ² [AWG16] or more (Remote controller wire: 0.3-1.25mm ² [AWG22-16])
9.	Outdoor unit circuit board failure	Replace the outdoor unit control board or the power supply board for the transmission line.
10.	Indoor unit circuit board failure or remote con- troller failure	Replace the indoor unit circuit board or the remote controller.
11.	The MA remote controller is connected to the M- NET transmission line.	Connect the MA remote controller to the terminal block for MA remote controller (TB15).

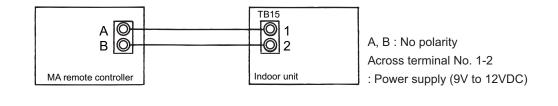
2. MA remote controller transmission

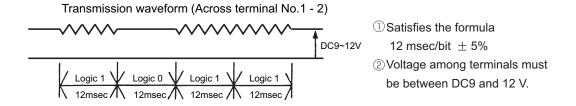
The communication between the MA remote controller and the indoor unit is performed with current tone burst.

(1) Symptoms caused by noise interference on the transmission line

If noise is generated on the transmission line, and the communication between the MA remote controller and the indoor unit is interrupted for 3 minutes in a row, MA transmission error (6831) will occur.

(2) Confirmation of transmission specifications and wave pattern



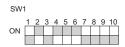


[4] Troubleshooting Principal Parts

-1- High-Pressure Sensor (63HS1)

1. Compare the pressure that is detected by the high pressure sensor, and the high-pressure gauge pressure to check for failure.

By configuring the digital display setting switch (SW1) as shown in the figure below, the pressure as measured by the highpressure sensor appears on the LED1 on the control board.



(1) While the sensor is stopped, compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1.

- 1) When the gauge pressure is between 0 and 0.098MPa [14psi], internal pressure is caused due to gas leak.
- 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 is between 0 and 0.098MPa [14psi], the connector may be defective or be disconnected. Check the connector and go to (4).
- 3) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 exceeds 4.15MPa [601psi], go to (3).
- 4) If other than 1), 2) or 3), compare the pressures while the sensor is running. Go to (2).
- (2) Compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 while the sensor is running. (Compare them by MPa [psi] unit.)
- When the difference between both pressures is within 0.098MPa [14psi], both the high pressure sensor and the control board are normal.
- 2) When the difference between both pressures exceeds 0.098MPa [14psi], the high pressure sensor has a problem. (performance deterioration)
- 3) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 does not change, the high pressure sensor has a problem.
- (3) Remove the high pressure sensor from the control board to check the pressure on the self-diagnosis LED1.
- 1) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 is between 0 and 0.098MPa [14psi], the high pressure sensor has a problem.
- 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 is approximately 4.15MPa [601psi], the control board has a problem.
- (4) Remove the high pressure sensor from the control board, and short-circuit between the No.2 and 3 connectors (63HS1) to check the pressure with self-diagnosis LED1.
- 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1 exceeds 4.15MPa [601psi], the high pressure sensor has a problem.
- 2) If other than 1), the control board has a problem.

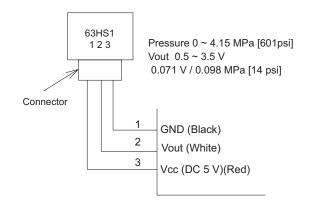
2. High-pressure sensor configuration

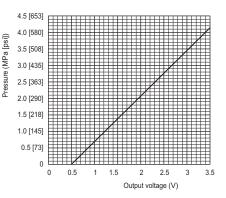
The high pressure sensor consists of the circuit shown in the figure below. If DC 5V is applied between the red and the black wires, voltage corresponding to the pressure between the white and the black wires will be output, and the value of this voltage will be converted by the microcomputer. The output voltage is 0.071V per 0.098MPa [14psi].

Note

The pressure sensor on the body side is designed to connect to the connector. The connector pin number on the body side is different from that on the control board side.

	Body side	Control board side
Vcc	Pin 1	Pin 3
Vout	Pin 2	Pin 2
GND	Pin 3	Pin 1

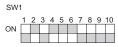




-2- Low-Pressure Sensor (63LS)

1. Compare the pressure that is detected by the low pressure sensor, and the low pressure gauge pressure to check for failure.

By configuring the digital display setting switch (SW1) as shown in the figure below, the pressure as measured by the lowpressure sensor appears on the LED1 on the control board.



- (1) While the sensor is stopped, compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1.
- 1) When the gauge pressure is between 0 and 0.098MPa [14psi], internal pressure is caused due to gas leak.
- 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 is between 0 and 0.098MPa [14psi], the connector may be defective or be disconnected. Check the connector and go to (4).
- 3) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 exceeds 1.7MPa [247psi], go to (3).
- 4) If other than 1), 2) or 3), compare the pressures while the sensor is running. Go to (2).
- (2) Compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 while the sensor is running.(Compare them by MPa [psi] unit.)
- 1) When the difference between both pressures is within 0.03MPa [4psi], both the low pressure sensor and the control board are normal.
- When the difference between both pressures exceeds 0.03MPa [4psi], the low pressure sensor has a problem. (performance deterioration)
- 3) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1 does not change, the low pressure sensor has a problem.
- (3) Remove the low pressure sensor from the control board to check the pressure with the self-diagnosis LED1 display.
- 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1 is between 0 and 0.098MPa [14psi], the low pressure sensor has a problem.
- 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1 is approximately 1.7MPa [247psi], the control board has a problem.
 •When the outdoor temperature is 30°C [86°F] or less, the control board has a problem.
 •When the outdoor temperature exceeds 30°C [86°F], go to (5).
- (4) Remove the low pressure sensor from the control board, and short-circuit between the No.2 and 3 connectors (63LS:CN202) to check the pressure with the self-diagnosis LED1.
- 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1 exceeds 1.7MPa [247psi], the low pressure sensor has a problem.
- 2) If other than 1), the control board has a problem.
- (5) Remove the high pressure sensor (63HS1) from the control board, and insert it into the connector for the low pressure sensor (63LS) to check the pressure with the self-diagnosis LED1.
- 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1 exceeds 1.7MPa [247psi], the control board has a problem.
- 2) If other than 1), the control board has a problem.
- 2. Low-pressure sensor configuration

The low pressure sensor consists of the circuit shown in the figure below. If DC5V is applied between the red and the black wires, voltage corresponding to the pressure between the white and the black wires will be output, and the value of this voltage will be converted by the microcomputer. The output voltage is 0.173V per 0.098MPa [14psi].

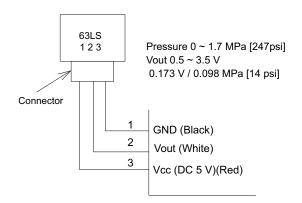
Note

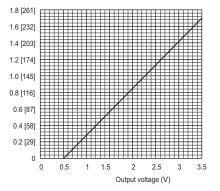
The pressure sensor on the body side is designed to connect to the connector. The connector pin number on the body side is different from that on the control board side.

[psi]

(MPa

	Body side	Control board side
Vcc	Pin 1	Pin 3
Vout	Pin 2	Pin 2
GND	Pin 3	Pin 1





-3- Solenoid Valve

Check whether the output signal from the control board and the operation of the solenoid valve match.

Setting the self-diagnosis switch (SW1) as shown in the figure below causes the ON signal of each relay to be output to the LED's. Each LED shows whether the relays for the following parts are ON or OFF. LEDs light up when relays are ON.

Note

The circuits on some parts are closed when the relays are ON. Refer to the following instructions.

SW1		Display							
			LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8
SW1	Upper	21S4a		CH11		SV1a			
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 ON	8 9 10 Lower			21S4b	SV5b				
SW1	Upper							SV9	
ON 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Lower								

When a valve malfunctions, check if the wrong solenoid valve coil is not attached the lead wire of the coil is not disconnected, the connector on the board is not inserted wrongly, or the wire for the connector is not disconnected.

(1) In case of 21S4a (4-way switching valve)

About this 4-way valve

When not powered:

Conducts electricity between the oil separator outlet and heat exchanger, and between the gas ball valve (BV1) and the accumulator to complete the circuit for the cooling cycle.

When powered:

The electricity runs between the oil separator and the gas ball valve, and between the heat exchanger and the accumulator. This circulation is for heating.

Check the LED display and the intake and the discharge temperature for the 4-way valve to check whether the valve has no faults and the electricity runs between where and where.Do not touch the pipe when checking the temperature, as the pipe on the oil separator side will be hot.

Note

Do not give an impact from outside, as the outer hull will be deformed leading to the malfunction of the inner valve.

(2) In case of 21S4b (4-way switching valve)

About this 4-way valve

When not powered:

Conducts electricity between the oil separator outlet and the heat exchaner1 (the top heat exchanger) and opens and closes the heat exchanger circuit for the heating and cooling cycles.

When powered:

The electricity runs between the heat exchanger and the accumulator, and the valve opens or closes the heat exchanger circuit when cooling or heating.

Whether the valve has no fault can be checked by checking the LED display and the switching sound; however, it may be difficult to check by the sound, as the switching coincides with 21S4b or 21S4c. In this case, check the intake and the discharge temperature for the 4-way valve to check that the electricity runs between where and where.

Note

•Do not touch the valve when checking the temperature, as it will be hot.

•Do not give an impact from outside, as the outer hull will be deformed leading to the malfunction of the inner valve.

(3) In case of SV1a (Bypass valve)

This solenoid valve opens when powered (Relay ON).

- 1) At compressor start-up, the SV1a turns on for 4 minutes, and the operation can be checked by the self-diagnosis LED display and the closing sound.
- 2) To check whether the valve is open or closed, check the change of the SV1a downstream piping temperature while the valve is being powered. Even when the valve is closed, high-temperature refrigerant flows inside the capillary next to the valve. (Therefore, temperature of the downstream piping will not be low with the valve closed.)

(4) In the case of SV5b (Solenoid valve)

This solenoid valve is a switching valve that opens when energized. Proper operation of this valve can be checked on the LED and by the switching sound. During the cooling mode, SV5b and 21S4b are switched simultaneously, which may make it difficult to check for proper operation of the SV5b by listening for the switching sound. If this is the case, the temperature before and after SV5b can be used to determine if the refrigerant is the pipe.

(5) In the case of SV9 (Solenoid valve)

This solenoid valve is a switching valve that opens when energized. Proper operation of this valve can be checked on the LED display and by the switching sound.

Note

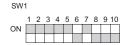
Do not give an impact from outside, as the outer hull will be deformed leading to the malfunction of the inner valve.

-4- Outdoor Unit Fan

•To check the revolution of the fan, check the inverter output state on the self-diagnosis LED, as the inverter on the outdoor fan controls the revolutions of the fan.

•When starting the fan, the fan runs at full speed for 5 seconds.

•When setting the DIP SW1 as shown in the figure below, the inverter output [%] will appear. 100% indicates the full speed and 0% indicates the stopping.



•As the revolution of the fan changes under control, at the interphase or when the indoor unit operation capacity is low, the revolution of the fan may change.

•If the fan does not move or it vibrates, Fan board problem or fan motor problem is suspected. Refer to IX [4] -6- (2) [5] "Check the fan motor ground fault or the winding." (page 176) and IX [4] -6- (2) [6] "Check the Fan board failure." (page 176)

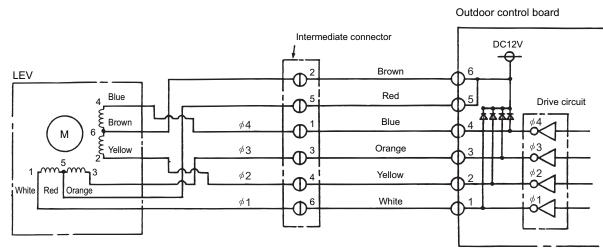
-5- LEV

LEV operation

LEV (Indoor unit: Linear expansion valve), LEV2a, and LEV2b (Outdoor unit: Linear expansion valve) are stepping-motor-driven valves that operate by receiving the pulse signals from the indoor and outdoor unit control boards.

(1) Indoor LEV and Outdoor LEV (LEV2a, LEV2b)

- The valve opening changes according to the number of pulses.
- 1) Indoor and outdoor unit control boards and the LEV (Indoor unit: Linear expansion valve)



Note. The connector numbers on the intermediate connector and the connector on the control board differ. Check the color of the lead wire to judge the number.

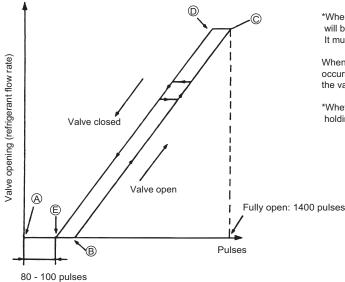
2) Pulse signal output and valve operation

Output (phase) number		Outp	out state					
number	1 2 3 4							
ø 1	ON	OFF	OFF	ON				
ø2	ON	ON	OFF	OFF				
ø3	OFF	ON	ON	OFF				
ø 4	OFF	OFF	ON	ON				

Output pulses change in the following orders when the Valve is closed; $1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 3 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 1$ Valve is open; $4 \rightarrow 3 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 4$

- *1. When the LEV opening angle does not change, all the output phases will be off.
- *2. When the output is open phase or remains ON, the motor cannot run smoothly, and rattles and vibrates.

3) LEV valve closing and opening operation



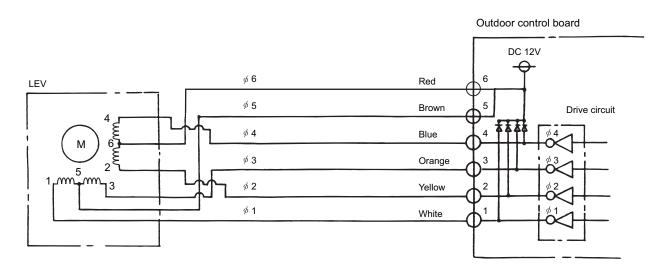
*When the power is turned on, the valve closing signal of 2200 pulses will be output from the indoor board to LEV to fix the valve position. It must be fixed at point A

When the valve operates smoothly, no sound from LEV or no vibration occurs, however, when the pulses change from to in the chart or the valve is locked, a big sound occurs.

*Whether a sound is generated or not can be determined by holding a screwdriver against it, then placing your ear against the handle.

(2) Outdoor LEV (LEV1)

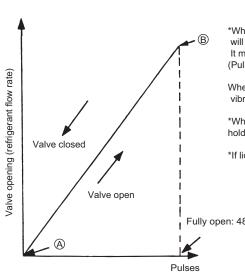
- The valve opening changes according to the number of pulses.
- 1) Connections between the outdoor control board and LEV1 (outdoor expansion valve)



2) Pulse signal output and valve operation

Output (phase)	Output state								
(phase) number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
ø1	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	
¢2	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	
ø3	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	
φ 4	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	

3) LEV valve closing and opening operation



*When the power is turned on, the valve closing signal of 520 pulses will be output from the indoor board to LEV to fix the valve position. It must be fixed at point (A)

(Pulse signal is output for approximately 17 seconds.)

When the valve operates smoothly, there is no sound from the LEV and no vibration occurs, but when the valve is locked, noise is generated.

Output pulses change in the following orders when the

*1. When the LEV opening angle does not change,

*2. When the output is open phase or remains ON,

all the output phases will be off.

Valve is open; $1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 3 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 5 \rightarrow 6 \rightarrow 7 \rightarrow 8 \rightarrow 1$ Valve is closed; $8 \rightarrow 7 \rightarrow 6 \rightarrow 5 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 3 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 8$

the motor cannot run smoothly, and rattles and vibrates.

*Whether a sound is generated or not can be determined by holding a screwdriver against it, then placing your ear against the handle.

*If liquid refrigerant flows inside the LEV, the sound may become smaller.

Fully open: 480 pulses

(3) Judgment methods and possible failure mode

Note

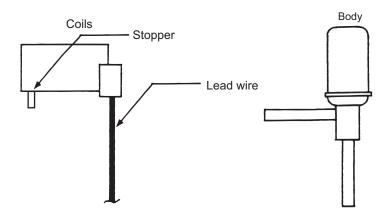
The specifications of the outdoor unit (outdoor LEV) and the indoor unit (indoor LEV) differ. Therefore, remedies for each failure may vary. Check the remedy specified for the appropriate LEV as indicated in the right column.

Malfunction mode	Judgment method	Remedy	Target LEV
Microcomputer driver circuit fail- ure	Disconnect the control board connector and connect the check LED as shown in the figure below. 0^{6} 0^{5} 4^{4} 0^{3} 2^{2} 1^{1} resistance : 0.25W 1k Ω LED : DC15V 20mA or more When the main power is turned on, the indoor unit cir-	When the drive circuit has a problem, replace the control board.	Indoor Outdoor
	cuit board outputs pulse signals to the indoor unit LEV for 10 seconds, and the outdoor unit circuit board out- puts pulse signals to the outdoor unit LEV for 17 sec- onds. If any of the LED remains lit or unlit, the drive circuit is faulty.		
LEV mechanism is locked	If the LEV is locked, the drive motor runs idle, and makes a small clicking sound. When the valve makes a closing and opening sound, the valve has a problem.	Replace the LEV.	Indoor Outdoor
Disconnected or short-circuited LEV motor coil	Measure resistance between the coils (red - white, red -orange, brown - yellow, brown - blue) using a tester. They are normal if resistance is 1500hm \pm 10%.	Replace the LEV coils.	Indoor Outdoor (LEV2a, LEV2b)
	Measure resistance between the coils (red - white, red -orange, brown - yellow, brown - blue) using a tester. They are normal if resistance is 460hm \pm 3%.	Replace the LEV coils.	Outdoor (LEV1)
Incomple sealing (leak from the valve)	When checking the refrigerant leak from the indoor LEV, run the target indoor unit in the fan mode, and the other indoor units in the cooling mode. Then, check the liquid temperature (TH22) with the self-diagnosis LED. When the unit is running in the fan mode, the LEV is ful- ly closed, and the temperature detected by the ther- mistor is not low. If there is a leak, however, the temperature will be low. If the temperature is extremely low compared with the inlet temperature displayed on the remote controller, the LEV is not properly sealed, however, if there is a little leak, it is not necessary to re- place the LEV when there are no effects to other parts.	If there is a large amount of leakage, replace the LEV.	Indoor
	Thermistor (liquid piping temperature detection) Linear Expansion Valve		
Faulty wire con- nections in the connector or faulty contact	 Check for loose pins on the connector and check the colors of the lead wires visually Disconnect the control board's connector and conduct a continuity check using a tester. 	Check the continuity at the points where an error occurs.	Indoor Outdoor

(4) Outdoor unit LEV (LEV1) coil removal procedure

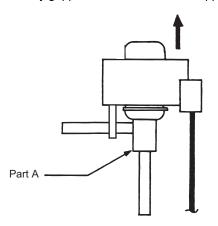
1) LEV component

As shown in the figure, the outdoor LEV is made in such a way that the coils and the body can be separated.



2) Removing the coils

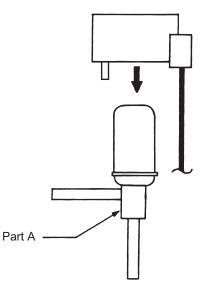
Fasten the body tightly at the bottom (Part A in the figure) so that the body will not move, then pull out the coils toward the top. If the coils are pulled out without the body gripped, undue force will be applied and the pipe will be bent.



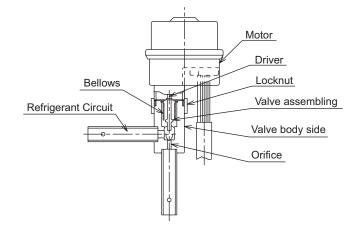
3) Installing the coils

Fix the body tightly at the bottom (Part A in the figure) so that the body will not move, then insert the coils from the top, and insert the coil stopper securely in the pipe on the body. Hold the body when pulling out the coils to prevent so that the pipe will not be bent.

If the coils are pushed without the body gripped, undue force will be applied and the pipe will be bent. Hold the body when pulling out the coils to prevent so that the pipe will not be bent.

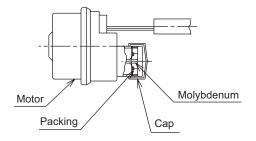


(5) Outdoor unit LEV (LEV2a,2b) coil removal procedure



Notes on the procedure

- 1) Do not put undue pressure on the motor.
- 2) Do not use motors if dropped.
- 3) Do not remove the cap until immediately before the procedure.
- 4) Do not wipe off any molybdenum.
- 5) Do not remove the packing.
- 6) Do not apply any other than specified liquid such as screw lock agent, grease and etc.



Replacement procedure

- 1) Stop the air conditioner. After checking that the air conditioner is stopped, turn off the power of the outdoor unit.
- 2) Prepare two spanners. Hold the valve body with one spanner and loosen the locknut with another one.
- Turning the locknut counter-clockwise from motor side view can loosen it. Two spanners must be used. Do not hold the motor with one hand and loosen the locknut with only one spanner.
- 3) Turning the locknut several times. The locknut will come off and then the motor can be removed.
- 4) Prepare a motor replacement. Use only factory settings, which the head part of the driver does not come out. Use of other than factory settings may result in malfunction and failure of valve flow rate control.
- 5) Keep dust, contaminants, and water out of the space between the motor and the valve body during replacement. (The space is the mechanical section of the valve.) Do not damage the junction with tools.
- After removing the motor, blow N2 gas or etc. into bellows in order to blow off water from inside.
- 6) Remove the cap of the motor replacement. Joint the axis of the motor and the one of the valve body with the locknut to stick precisely. Apply screw lock agent to whole part of the screw. Do not introduce screw lock agent into the motor.

Use new motors if problems are found on the motor during the replacement.

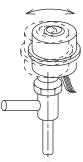
7) After rotating the locknut 2~3 times by hands, hold the valve body with the spanner, and tighten the locknut with the specified torque with a torque wrench. Apply the tightening torque of 15N m (150kgf cm) (administration value $15 \pm 1 \text{ N} \cdot \text{m} (150 \pm 10 \text{kgf} \cdot \text{cm})).$

Note that undue tightening may cause breaking a flare nut.

- 8) When tightening the locknut, hold the motor with hands so that undue rotary torque and load can not be applied.
- 9) The differences of relative position after assembling the motor and the valve body do not affect the valve control and the switching function.

Do not relocate the motor and the valve body after tightening the locknut. Even the relative position is different from before and after assembling.

Difference in rotational direction is acceptable.



The motor may not be fixed with clamp because of the changing of the motor configuration. However, the fixing is not necessary due to the pipe fixing.

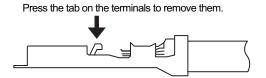
- 10) Connect the connector. Do not pull hard on the lead wire. Make sure that the connector is securely inserted into the specified position, and check that the connector does not come off easily.
- 11) Turn on the indoor unit, and operate the air conditioner. Check that no problems are found.

-6- Inverter

- •Replace only the compressor if only the compressor is found to be defective.
- •Replace only the fan motor if only the fan motor is found to be defective.
- •Replace the defective components if the inverter is found to be defective.
- •If both the compressor and the inverter are found to be defective, replace the defective component(s) of both devices.

(1) Inverter-related problems: Troubleshooting and remedies

- The INV board has a large-capacity electrolytic capacitor, in which residual voltage remains even after the main power is turned off, posing a risk of electric shock. Before inspecting the inside of the control box, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage between FT-P and FT-N on INV Board has dropped to DC20V or less. (It takes about 10 minutes to discharge electricity after the power supply is turn off.)
- 2) The IPM on the inverter becomes damaged if there are loose screws are connectors. If a problem occurs after replacing some of the parts, mixed up wiring is often the cause of the problem. Check for proper connection of the wiring, screws, connectors, and Faston terminals.
- 3) To avoid damage to the circuit board, do not connect or disconnect the inverter-related connectors with the main power turned on.
- 4) Faston terminals have a locking function. Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion.



- 5) When the IPM or IGBT is replaced, apply a thin layer of heat radiation grease that is supplied evenly to these parts. Wipe off any grease that may get on the wiring terminal to avoid terminal contact failure.
- 6) Faulty wiring to the compressor damages the compressor. Connect the wiring in the correct phase sequence.

	Error display/failure condition	Measure/inspection item
[1]	Inverter related errors 4250, 4255, 4220, 4225, 4230, 4240,4260, 5301, 0403	Check the details of the inverter error in the error log at 10.[1] Table of LED codes. Take appropriate measures to the error code and the error details in ac- cordance with 9. [2] Self-diagnosis on the basis of Error Display on Re- mote Controller and Remedy for Error.
[2]	Main power breaker trip	Refer to "(3) Trouble treatment when the main power breaker is tripped".(page 177)
[3]	Main power earth leakage breaker trip	Refer to "(4) Trouble treatment when the main power earth leakage breaker is tripped".(page 177)
[4]	Only the compressor does not operate.	Check the inverter frequency on the LED monitor and proceed to (2) - [4] if the compressor is in operation.(page 176)
[5]	The compressor vibrates violently at all times or makes an abnor- mal sound.	See (2)-[4].(page 176)
[6]	Only the fan motor does not operate.	Check the inverter frequency on the LED monitor and proceed to (2)- [6] if the fan motor is in operation.(page 176)
[7]	The fan motor shakes violently at all times or makes an abnormal sound.	Check the inverter frequency on the LED monitor and proceed to (2)- [6] if the fan motor is in operation.(page 176)
[8]	Noise is picked up by the peripheral device	<1> Check that power supply wiring of the peripheral device does not run close to the power supply wiring of the outdoor unit.
		<2> Check if the inverter output wiring is not running parallel to the power supply wiring and the transmission lines.
		<3> Check that the shielded wire is used as the transmission line when it is required, and check that the grounding work is performed prop- erly on the shielded wire.
		<4> Meg failure for electrical system other than the inverter
		<5> Attach a ferrite core to the inverter output wiring. (Contact the factory for details of the service part settings.)
		<6> Provide separate power supply to the air conditioner and other electric appliances.
		<7> If the error occurred suddenly, a ground fault of the inverter output can be considered. See (2)-[4].(page 176)
		*Contact the factory for cases other than those listed above.
[9]	Sudden malfunction (as a result of external noise.)	<1> Check that the grounding work is performed properly.
		<2>Check that the shielded wire is used as the transmission line when it is required, and check that the grounding work is performed prop- erly on the shielded wire.
		<3>Check that neither the transmission line nor the external connection wiring does not run close to another power supply system or does not run through the same conduit pipe.
		* Contact the factory for cases other than those listed above.

(2) Inverter output related troubles

	lt	ems to be checked		Phenomena	Remedy
[1] Check the INV board er- ror detection circuit.	(1)	Disconnect the invert- er output wire from the terminals of the INV board (SC-U, SC-V, SC-W).	1)	Overcurrent error (4250 Detail code No. 101, 104, 105, 106, and 107)	Replace the INV board.
	(2)	Put the outdoor unit into operation.	2)	Logic error (4220 Detail code No. 111)	Replace the INV board.
			3)	ACCT sensor circuit failure (5301 Detail code No.117)	Replace the INV board.
			4)	IPM open (5301 Detail code No.119)	Normal
[2] Check for compressor ground fault	wiring	onnect the compressor g, and check the com- or Meg, and coil resis- e.	1)	Compressor Meg failure Error if less than 1 Mohm.	Check that there is no liquid re- frigerant in the compressor. If there is none, replace the com- pressor.
or coil error.			2)	Compressor coil resistance failure Coil resistance value of 1 ohm (20°C [68°F]): P250 model	Replace the compressor.

	Items to be checked	Phenomena	Remedy
[3] Check whether the inverter is damaged.	(1) Disconnect the inverter output wire from the ter- minals of the INV board (SC-U, SC-V, SC-W).	 Inverter-related problems are de- tected. 	Connect the short-circuit con- nector to CN6, and go to sec- tion [1].
(No load)	(2) Disconnect the short-cir- cuit connector from CN6 on the INV board.	2) Inverter voltage is not output at the terminals (SC-U, SC-V, and SC-W)	Replace the INV board.
	(3) Put the outdoor unit into operation. Check the inverter output	 There is an voltage imbalance be- tween the wires. Greater than 5% imbalance or 5V 	Replace the INV board.
	voltage after the inverter output frequency has sta- bilized.	 There is no voltage imbalance be- tween the wires. 	Normal *Reconnect the short-circuit connector to CN6 after check- ing the voltage.
[4] Check whether the inverter is damaged. (During com- pressor opera- tion)	Put the outdoor unit into oper- ation. Check the inverter output volt- age after the inverter output frequency has stabilized.	 There is an voltage imbalance be- tween the wires. Greater than 5% imbalance or 5V 	Replace the INV board.
[5] Check the fan motor ground	Remove the wire for the out- door fan motor, and check the fan motor megger and the	1) Fan motor megger failure Failure when the megger is 1Mohm or less.	Replace the fan motor.
fault or the winding.	winding resistance.	 2) Fan motor disconnection Standard: The winding resistance is approximately several ohm. (It varies depending on the temper- ature, or while the inner thermo is operating, it will be ∞ ohm) 	
[6] Check the FAN board failure.	(1) Check the fan output wir- ing.	Connector contact failure •Board side (CNINV) •Fan motor side	Connect the connector.
	(2) Check the connector CN- VDC connection.	Cnnector contact failure	Connect the connector.
	(3) Check the FAN board failure.	 The voltage imbalance among each motor wiring during operation (The voltage imbalance is greater than the larger of the values repre- sented by 5% or 5 V.) 	Replace the FAN board.
		2) The same error occurs even after the operation is restarted.	

(3) Trouble treatment when the main power breaker is tripped

	Items to be checked	Phenomena	Remedy
[1]	Check the breaker capacity.	Use of a non-specified break- er	Replace it with a specified breaker.
[2]	Perform Meg check between the terminals on the power terminal block TB1.	Zero to several ohm, or Meg failure	Check each part and wiring. *Refer to (5) "Simple checking Procedures for individual components of main inverter
[3]	Turn on the power again and	1) Main power breaker trip	 circuit".(page 178) IGBT module
	check again.	2) No remote control display	 Rush current protection resistor Electromagnetic relay DC reactor
[4]	Turn on the outdoor unit and check that it operates normally.	 Operates normally without tripping the main breaker. 	a) The wiring may have been short-circuit- ed. Search for the wire that short-circuit-
		2) Main power breaker trip	 ed, and repair it. b) If item a) above is not the cause of the problem, refer to (2)-[1]-[6].

(4) Trouble treatment when the main power earth leakage breaker is tripped

	Items to be checked	Phenomena	Remedy
[1]	Check the earth leakage breaker capacity and the sensitivity current.	Use of a non-specified earth leakage breaker	Replace with a regulation earth leakage breaker.
[2]	Check the resistance at the power supply terminal block with a meg- ger.	Failure resistance value	Check each part and wiring. *Refer to (5) "Simple checking Procedures for individual components of main inverter circuit".(page 178) •IGBT module •Rush current protection resistor •Electromagnetic relay •DC reactor
[3]	Disconnect the compressor wir- ings and check the resistance of the compressor with a megger.	Failure compressor if the insu- lating resistance value is not in specified range. Failure when the insulating re- sistance value is 1 Mohm or less.	Check that there is no liquid refrigerant in the compressor. If there is none, replace the compressor.
[4]	Disconnect the fan motor wirings and check the resistance of the fan motor with a megger.	Failure fan motor if the insulat- ing resistance value is not in specified range. Failure when the insulating re- sistance value is 1 Mohm or less.	Replace the fan motor.

Note

The insulation resistance could go down to close to 1Mohm after installation or when the power is kept off for an extended period of time because of the accumulation of refrigerant in the compressor. If the earth leakage breaker is triggered, please use the following procedure to take care of this.

•Disconnect the wires from the compressor's terminal block.

•If the resistance is less than 1 Mohm, switch on the power for the outdoor unit with the wires still disconnected.

+Leave the power on for at least 12 hours.

•Check that the resistance has recovered to 1 Mohm or greater.

Earth leakage current measurement method

•For easy on-site measurement of the earth leakage current, enable the filter with a measurement instrument that has filter functions as below, clamp all the power supply wires, and measure.

Recommended measurement instrument: CLAMP ON LEAK HITESTER 3283 made by HIOKI E.E. CORPORATION •When measuring one device alone, measure near the device's power supply terminal block.

(5) Simple checking procedure for individual components of main inverter circuit

Note

Before inspecting the inside of the control box, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage between FT-P and FT-N on INV Board has dropped to DC20V or less.

Part name	Judgment method
IGBT module	See "Troubleshooting for IGBT Module ". (9 [4] - 6 - (6))(page 178)
Rush current pro- tection resistor R1, R5	Measure the resistance between terminals R1 and R5: 22 ohm \pm 10%
Electromagnetic relay 72C	Note This electromagnetic relay is rated at DC12V and is driven by a coil. Check the resistance between terminals Upper 1 2 3 4 Coll Between Terminals 5 and 6 Not to be short-sircuited
	Installation direction Image: Control of the service of the servic
DC reactor DCL	Measure the resistance between terminals: 1ohm or lower (almost 0 ohm) Measure the resistance between terminals and the chassis: ∞

(6) Troubleshooting for IGBT Module

Measure the resistances between each pair of terminals on the IGBT with a tester, and use the results for troubleshooting. The terminals on the INV board are used for the measurement.

1) Notes on measurement

•Check the polarity before measuring. (On the tester, black normally indicates plus.)

- •Check that the resistance is not open (∞ ohm) or not shorted (to 0 ohm).
- •The values are for reference, and the margin of errors is allowed.
- •The result that is more than double or half of the result that is measured at the same measurement point is not allowed.
- •Disconnect all the wiring connected the INV board, and make the measurement.

2) Tester restriction

- •Use the tester whose internal electrical power source is 1.5V or greater
- •Use the dry-battery-powered tester.

Note

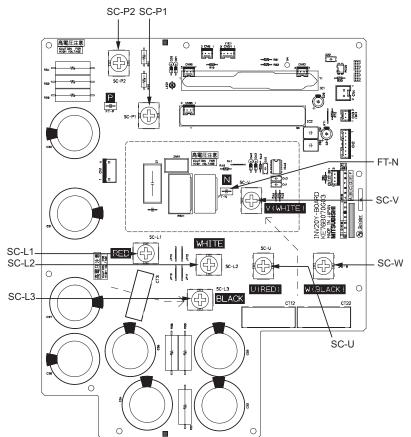
(The accurate diode-specific resistance cannot be measured with the button-battery-powered card tester, as the applied voltage is low.)

•Use a low-range tester if possible. A more accurate resistance can be measured.

				Black(+)		
		SC-P1	FT-N	SC-L1	SC-L2	SC-L3
	SC-P1	-	-	5 - 200 ohm	5 - 200 ohm	5 - 200 ohm
	FT-N	-	-	∞	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	∞
Red (-)	SC-L1	00	5 - 200 ohm	-	-	-
	SC-L2	8	5 - 200 ohm	-	-	-
	SC-L3	∞	5 - 200 ohm	-	-	-
				Black(+)		
		SC-P2	FT-N	SC-U	SC-V	SC-W
	SC-P2	-	-	5 - 200 ohm	5 - 200 ohm	5 - 200 ohm
	FT-N	-	-	∞	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	∞
Red (-)	SC-U	8	5 - 200 ohm	-	-	-
	SC-V	00	5 - 200 ohm	-	-	-
	SC-W	00	5 - 200 ohm	-	-	-

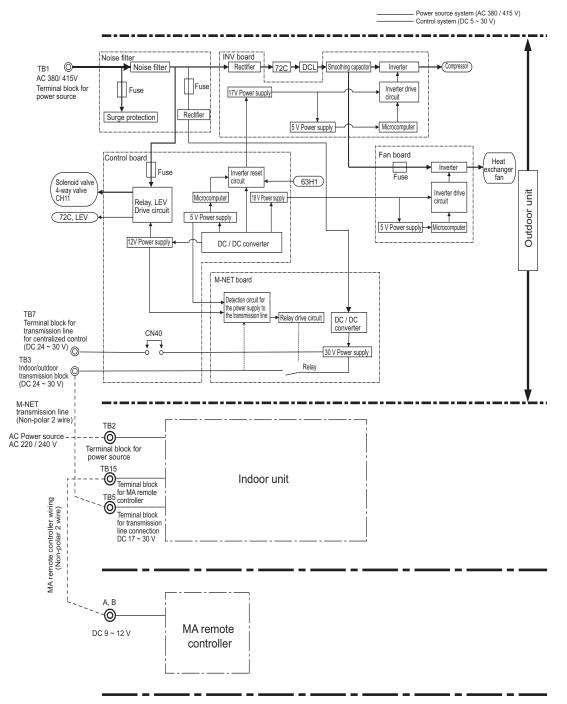
Judgment value (reference)

INV board external diagram



-7- Control Circuit

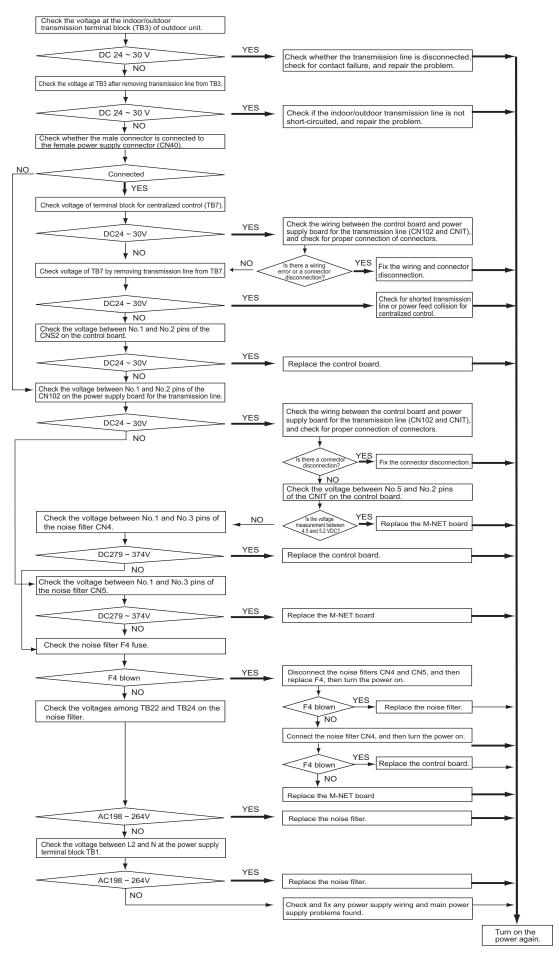
(1) Control power source function block



* MA remote controllers and M-NET remote controllers cannot be used together.

(Both the M-NET and MA remote controller can be connected to a system with a system controller.)

(2) Troubleshooting transmission power circuit of outdoor unit



HWE07190

[5] Refrigerant Leak

- 1. Leak spot: In the case of extension pipe for indoor unit (Cooling season)
- 1) Mount a pressure gauge on the service check joint (CJ2) on the low-pressure side.
- 2) Stop all the indoor units, and close the liquid service valve (BV2) inside the outdoor unit while the compressor is being stopped.
- 3) Stop all the indoor units; turn on SW2-4 on the outdoor unit control board while the compressor is being stopped. (Pump down mode will start, and all the indoor units will run in cooling test run mode.)
- 4) In the pump down mode (SW2-4 is ON), all the indoor units will automatically stop when the low pressure (63LS) reaches 0.383MPa [55psi] or less or 15 minutes have passed after the pump mode started. Stop all the indoor units and compressors when the pressure indicated by the pressure gauge, which is on the check joint (CJ2) for low-pressure service, reaches 0.383MPa [55psi] or 20 minutes pass after the pump down operation is started.
- 5) Close the gas service valve (BV1) inside the outdoor unit.
- 6) Collect the refrigerant that remains in the extended pipe for the indoor unit. Do not discharge refrigerant into the atmosphere when it is collected.
- 7) Repair the leak.
- 8) After repairing the leak, vacuum the extension pipe and the indoor unit.
- 9) To adjust refrigerant amount, open the service valves (BV1 and BV2) inside the outdoor unit and turn off SW2-4.

2. Leak spot: In the case of outdoor unit (Cooling season)

(1) Run all the indoor units in the cooling test run mode.

- 1) To run the indoor unit in test run mode, turn SW3-2 from ON to OFF when SW3-1 on the outdoor control board is ON.
- 2) Change the setting of the remote controller for all the indoor units to the cooling mode.
- 3) Check that all the indoor units are performing a cooling operation.
- (2) Check the values of Tc and TH6.(To display the values on the LED screen, use the self-diagnosis switch (SW1) on the outdoor unit control board.)
- 1) When Tc-TH6 is 10° C [18°F] or more : See the next item (3).
- 2) When Tc-TH6 is less than 10°C [18°F]: After the compressor stops, collect the refrigerant inside the system, repair the leak, perform evacuation, and recharge new refrigerant. (Leak spot: 4. In the case of outdoor unit, handle in the same way as heating season.)

Tc self-diagnosis switch

TH6 self-diagnosis switch



(3) Stop all the indoor units, and stop the compressor.

- 1) To stop all the indoor units and the compressors, turn SW3-2 from ON to OFF when SW3-1 on the outdoor control board is ON.
- 2) Check that all the indoor units are being stopped.

(4) Close the service valves (BV1 and BV2).

- (5) To prevent the liquid seal, extract small amount of refrigerant from the check joint of the liquid service valve (BV2), as the liquid seal may cause a malfunction of the unit.
- (6) Collect the refrigerant that remains inside the outdoor unit.Do not discharge refrigerant into air into the atmosphere when it is collected.
- (7) Repair the leak.
- (8) After repairing the leak, replace the dryer with the new one, and perform evacuation inside the outdoor unit.
- (9) To adjust refrigerant amount, open the service valves (BV1 and BV2) inside the outdoor unit.

Note

After taking step 4) above, if the power to the outdoor and indoor units needs to be turned off to repair leaks, wait for approximately an hour after the units have stopped before turning off the power supply.

1) When 30 minutes have passed after the item 4 above, the indoor unit lev turns from fully closed to slightly open to prevent the refrigerant seal.

LEV2a and LEV2b open when the outdoor unit remains stopped for 15 minutes to allow for the collection of refrigerant in the outdoor unit heat exchanger and to enable the evacuation of the outdoor unit heat exchanger.

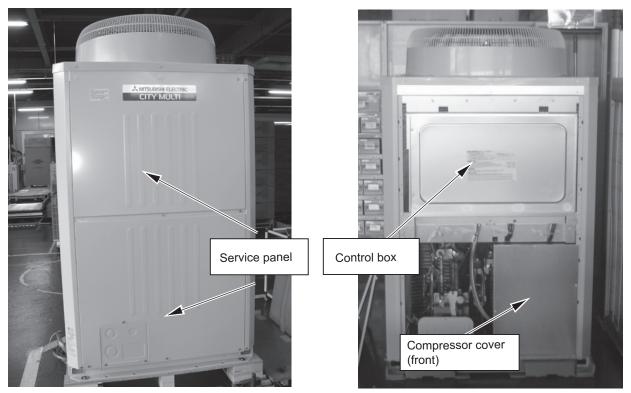
If the power is turned of in less than 5 minutes, LEV2a and LEV2b may close, trapping high-pressure refrigerant in the outdoor unit heat exchanger and creating a highly dangerous situation.

 Therefore, if the power source is turned off within 30 minutes, the lev remains fully closed and the refrigerant remains sealed. When only the power for the indoor unit is turned off, the indoor unit LEV turns from faintly open to fully closed.

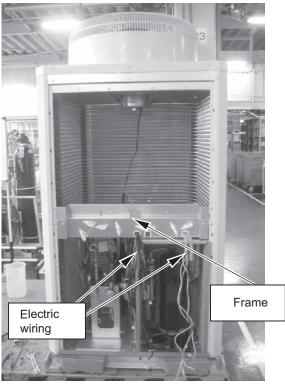
[6] Compressor Replacement Instructions

[Compressor replacement procedures]

Follow the procedures below (Steps 1 through 6) to remove the compressor components and replace the compressor. Reassemble them in the reverse order after replacing the compressor.



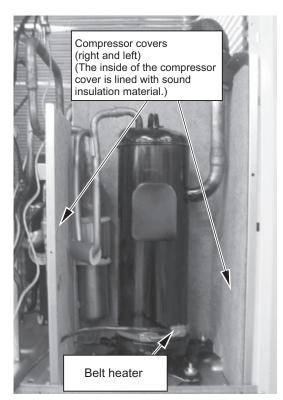
- 1. Remove both the top and bottom service panels (front panels).
- 2. Remove the control box and the compressor cover (front).



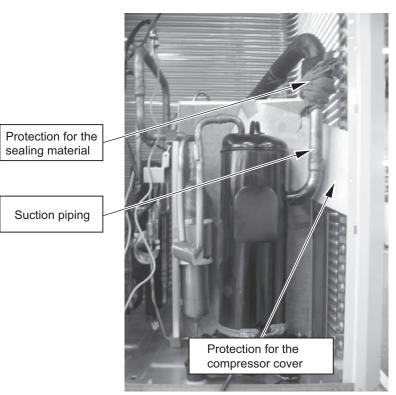
3. Remove the wires that are secured to the frame, and remove the frame.



4. Remove the compressor cover (top).



5. Remove the compressor wires, compressor covers (right and left), and belt heater.



6. Place protective materials on the insulation lining of the compressor cover and on the sealing material on the compressor suction pipe to protect them from the torch flame, debraze the pipe, and replace the compressor.

[7] Troubleshooting Using the Outdoor Unit LED Error Display

If the LED error display appear as follows while all the SW1 switches are set to OFF, check the items under the applicable item numbers below.

- 1. Error code appears on the LED display. Refer to IX [2] Responding to Error Display on the Remote Controller.
- 2. LED is blank.
 - Take the following troubleshooting steps.
- (1) If the voltage between pins 1 and 3 of CNDC on the control board is outside the range between 220 VDC and 380 VDC, refer to IX [4] -7- (2) Troubleshooting transmission power circuit of outdoor unit.
- (2) If the LED error display becomes lit when the power is turned on with all the connectors on the control board except CNDE disconnected, there is a problem with the wiring to those connectors or with the connectors themselves.
- (3) If nothing appears on the display under item (2) above AND the voltage between pins 1 and 3 of CNDC is within the range between 220 VDC and 380 VDC, control board failure is suspected.

3. Only the software version appears on the LED display.

- (1) Only the software version appears while the transmission cables to TB3 and TB7 are disconnected.
- 1) Wiring failure between the control board and the transmission line power supply board.(CN1T, CNS2, CN102)
- 2) If item 1) checks out OK, the transmission line power supply board failure is suspected.
- 3) If items 1) and 2) check out OK, control board failure is suspected.
- (2) If the LED display appears as noted in "X [1] 2. LED display at Initial setting" (page 191) while the transmission cables to TB3 and TB7 are disconnected, failure with the transmission cable or the connected equipment is suspected.

[8] Maintenance/Inspection Schedule

Having the units inspected by a specialist on a regular basis, in addition to regular maintenance such as changing the filters, will allow the users to use them safely and in good condition for an extended period of time.

The chart below indicates standard maintenance schedule.

(1) Approximate Longevity of Various Parts

The chart shows an approximate longevity of parts. It is an estimation of the time when old parts may need to be replaced or repairs need to be made.

It does not mean that the parts must absolutely be replaced (except for the fan belt). Please note that the figures in the chart do not mean warranty periods.

Unit	Parts	Check every	Replace after	Daily check	Periodically check	Remarks
	Fan Motor	6 months	40000 hours		Yes	
	Bearing	6 months	40000 hours		Yes	Add lubricant once a year
	Fan Belt	6 months	8000 hours		Yes	Disposable parts
	Air Filter	3 months	5 years	Yes		Maintenance schedule changes depending on the local conditions
Indoor	Drain Pan	6 months	8 years		Yes	
Ē	Drain Hose	6 months	8 years		Yes	
	Linear Expansion Valve	1 year	25000 hours		Yes	
	Heat Exchanger	1 year	5 years		Yes	
	Float Switch	6 months	25000 hours		Yes	
	Display Lamp (LED)	1year	25000 hours		Yes	
	Compressor	6 months	40000 hours		Yes	
	Fan motor	6 months	40000 hours		Yes	
or	Linear Expansion Valve	1 year	25000 hours		Yes	
Outdoor	4-way valve	1 year	25000 hours		Yes	
õ	Heat Exchanger	1 year	5 years		Yes	
	Pressure Switch	1 year	25000 hours		Yes	

(2) Notes

- The above chart shows a maintenance schedule for a unit that is used under the following conditions: A. Less than 6 times per hour of compressor stoppage
 - B. The unit stays on 24 hours a day.
- Shortening the inspection cycle may need to be considered when the following conditions apply:
 - ① When used in high temperature/high humidity area or when used in a place where the temperature and/or humidity fluctuate greatly
 - (2) When plugged into an unstable power source (sudden change in voltage, frequency, wave distortions) (Do not exceed the maximum capacity.)
 - ③ When the unit is installed in a place where it receives vibrations or major impacts.
 - ④ When used in a place with poor air quality (containing dust particles, salt, poisonous gas such as sulfuric acid gas and sulfuric hydrogen gas, oil mist).
- Even when the above maintenance schedule is followed, there could be unexpected problems that cannot be predicted.
- Holding of Parts

We will hold parts for the units for at least 9 years after the termination of the production of the unit, following the standards set by the ministry of economics and industries.

(3) Details of Maintenance/Inspection

(-)					
Unit	Parts	Inspection Cycle	Check points	Assessment	What to do
	Fan motor	6 months	 Check for unusual noise Measure the insulation resistance 	$^{\cdot}$ Free of unusual noise $^{\cdot}$ Insulation resistance over $1M\Omega$	Replace when insulation resistance is under $1M\Omega$
	Bearing	6 months	· Check for unusual noise	· Free of unusual noise	If the noise doesn't stop after lubrication, change the oil. Add lubricant once a year.
	Fan belt	6 months	 Check for excessive slack Check for wear and tear Check for unusual noise 	 Resistance (30~40N/belt) Adequate amount of slack=5mm Belt length=no longer than 102% of the original length Free of wear and tear Free of unusual noise 	Adjust the belt Replace if the belt length exceeds 2% of the original length, worn, or used over 5000 hours
	Air filter	3 months	 Check for clogging and tear Clean the filter 	· Clean, free of damage	Clean the filter Replace if extremely dirty or damaged
Indoor	Drain pan	6 months	 Check for clogging of the drainage system Check for loosened bolts Check for corrosion 	 Clean, free of clogging Free of loose screws No major disintegration 	Clean if dirty or clogged Tighten bolts Replace if extremely worn
_	Drain hose	6 months	 Check for clogging of the drainage system Check for corrosion Check the drainage of the drain trap 	 Clean, free of clogging Free of wear and tear 	Clean if dirty or clogged Replace if extremely worm Pour water into the drain trap
	Linear expansion valve	1 year	 Perform an operation check using the operation data 	 Adequately controls the air temperature 	Replace if malfunctioning
	Heat exchanger	1 year	[·] Check for clogging, dirt, and damage	 Clean, free of clogging or damage 	Clean
	Float switch	6 months	 Check the outer appearance Make sure its free of foreign objects 	 Free of frayed or cut wires Free of foreign objects 	Replace if damaged or extremely worn Remove foreign objects
	Display lamp (LED)	1 year	[.] Make sure the lamp comes on	 Comes on when the output is on Rapid drop in brightness 	Replace if the light does not come on when the power is on
	Compressor	6 months	 Check for unusual noise Check insulation resistance Check for loosened terminals 	$^\circ$ Free of unusual sound $^\circ$ Insulation resistance over $1M\Omega$ $^\circ$ Free of loosened terminals	Replace if insulation resistance goes below $1M\Omega$ (under the condition that the refrigerant is not liquefied) Tighten loosened bolts
	Fan motor	6 months	 Check for unusual noise Measure insulation resistance 	$^{\cdot}$ Free of unusual sound $^{\cdot}$ Insulation resistance over 1M Ω	Replace if insulation resistance goes below $1M\Omega$
	Linear expansion valve	1 year	 Perform an operation check using the operation data 	 Adequately controls the air temperature 	Replace if malfunctioning
Outdoor	4-way valve	1 year	 Perform an operation check using the operation data 	 Adequately controls the refrigerant temperature when the valve is switched (Check temperature change when cooling/heating is switched.) 	Replace if malfunctioning
	Heat exchanger	1 year	 Check for clogging, dirt, and damage 	 Clean, free of clogging or damage 	Clean
	Pressure switch	1 year	 Check for torn wire, fraying, and unplugged connectors Check insulation resistance 	 No frayed or cut wires or unplugged connectors Insulation resistance over 1MΩ 	Replace when cut or shorted, when the insulation resistance goes below $1M\Omega$, or if there is a history of abnormal operation

(4) Check method

- ① Select the "Local" mode using the "Normal/Local" switching switch on the indoor unit.
 - → When the "Normal/Local" switch is set to "Local," local operation of the units will be effective, and only the remote ON/OFF operation (external input/system controller) will be ineffective. If there is no external input, local operation of the units will be effective regardless of the "Normal/Local" switch setting.
 No alarm signals will be sent to the upper-level system such as a building control system.

No alarm signals will be sent to the upper-level system such as a building control system, including a system controller.

(If an error occurs during inspection, the error history will be stored on the unit only.)

② Select the "OFF" mode using the MA remote controller of the indoor unit to stop the unit.
 Before inspecting the unit, turn off the power to the unit as necessary.
 (When the power to the outdoor unit is turned off, it is detected by the system controller as a transmission error. This is normal.)

*Normal operation of LEV needs to be confirmed during operation. Check that the pipe temperature after the LEV changes according to the LEV opening on the diagnostic LED on the outdoor unit.

- (3) Check whether an error history remains on the nonvolatile memory on the indoor and outdoor units. If an error history remains, take out the data before an error occurs, and correct the error after analyzing the causes.
- (4) Check each component based on the maintenance/inspection items described on the previous page.
 - → If problems are found, repair the component.
- (5) At the completion of inspection, delete the error history codes stored in the nonvolatile memory on the unit. (By turning the dipswitch 2-3 on the outdoor unit from OFF to ON while the unit is powered, the history on the outdoor unit will be deleted.) If the power to the outdoor unit is turned off for inspection, the transmission error that was detected by the system controller will be deleted after power restoration. (All histories on the system controller will be deleted. Wait until the inspection of all units is completed to delete the histories. The above step is not necessary if no system controllers are connected.)

*The transmission error (detected by the system controller while the outdoor unit is under power failure conditions) will be automatically reset when normal transmission is restored.

(6) Select the "ON" mode using the MA remote controller of the indoor unit to operate the unit.

 $(\widehat{\mathcal{T}})$ Select the "Normal" mode using the using the "Normal/Local" switching switch on the indoor unit.

(8) Completed

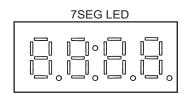
${\rm X}$ LED Monitor Display on the Outdoor Unit Board

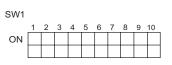
- 190 -

[1] How to Read the LED on the Service Monitor

1. How to read the LED

By setting the DIP SW 1-1 through 1-10 (Switch number 10 is represented by 0), the operating condition of the unit can be monitored on the service monitor. (Refer to the table on the following pages for DIP SW settings.) The service monitor uses 4-digit 7-segment LED to display numerical values and other types of information.





SW1-10 is represented as "0" in the table.

Pressure and temperature are examples of numerical values, and operating conditions and the on-off status of solenoid valve are examples of flag display.

1) Display of numerical values

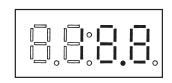
Example: When the pressure data sensor reads 18.8kg/cm² (Item No. 58) •The unit of pressure is in kg/cm²

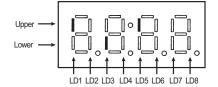
• Use the following conversion formula to convert the displayed value into a value in SI unit.

Value in SI unit (MPa) = Displayed value $(kg/cm^2) \times 0.098$

2) Flag display Example: When 21S4a, 21S4b, SV1a are ON. (Item No. 3)

Example: 3-minutes restart mode (Item No. 14)





2. LED display at initial setting

From power on until the completion of initial settings, the following information will be displayed on the monitor screen. (Displays No. 1 through No. 4 in order repeatedly.)

No	Item	Display	Remarks
1	Software version		[0103] : Version 1.03
2	Refrigerant type		[410] : R410A
3	Model and capacity		[H-20] : Cooling/Heating 20 HP For the first few minutes after power on, the capacity of each outdoor unit is displayed. Thereafter, the com- bined capacity is displayed.
4	Communication address		[51] : Address 51

After the initial settings have been completed, the information on these items can be checked by making the switch setting that corresponds to No. 517 in the LED display table.

Note

Only item No. 1 "Software Version" appears on the display if there is a wiring failure between the control board and the transmission line power supply board or if the circuit board has failed.

3. Time data storage function

The outdoor unit has a simple clock function that enables the unit to calculate the current time with an internal timer by receiving the time set by the system controller, such as G(B)-50A.

If an error (including a preliminary error) occurs, the error history data and the error detection time are stored into the service memory.

The error detection time stored in the service memory and the current time can be seen on the service LED.

Note

- 1) Use the time displayed on the service LED as a reference.
- 2) The date and the time are set to "00" by default. If a system controller that sets the time, such as G(B)-50A is not connected, the elapsed time and days since the first power on will be displayed.
- If the time set on a system controller is received, the count will start from the set date and the time.
- 3) The time is not updated while the power of the indoor unit is turned off. When the power is turned off and then on again, the count will resume from the time before the power was turned off. Thus, the time that differs the actual time will be displayed. (This also applies when a power failure occurs.)

The system controller, such as G(B)-50A, adjusts the time once a day. When the system controller is connected, the time will be automatically updated to the correct current time after the time set by the system controller is received. (The data stored into the memory before the set time is received will not be updated.)

(1) Reading the time data:

1) Time display

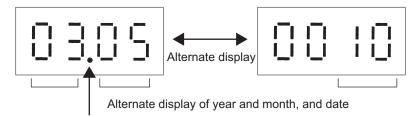
Example: 12 past 9



* Disappears if the time data is deviated due to a power failure, or if a system controller that sets the time is not connected.

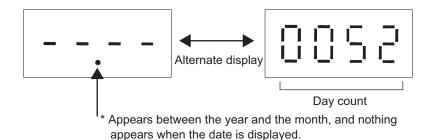
2) Date display

•When the main controller that can set the time is connected Example: May 10, 2003



* Appears between the year and the month, and nothing appears when the date is displayed.

•When the main controller that can set the time is not connected Example: 52 days after power was turned on



nitor display	data	SW1
LED monitor	Current	
HWE	07190	

000 000 110 110 000 000 000 000 000 000		SW1						Disn	Velux				
12365780L01L02L03L04L05L05L07L08Retro ductor (show)Retro ductor (show)Conce (sero)Conce (sero)72C72C70C700Conce (sero)Conce (sero)Conce (sero)Conce (sero)72C72C72C700Conce (sero)Conce (sero)Conce (sero)Conce (sero)72C72C70C70CConce (sero)Conce (sero)Conce (sero)Conce (sero)72C72C72C70CConce (sero)Conce (sero)Conce (sero)Conce (sero)72C72C72C70CConce (sero)Conce (sero)Conce (sero)Conce (sero)72C72C72C70CConce (sero)Conce (sero)Conce (sero)23F72C72C70C72CConce (sero)Conce (sero)Conce (sero)23F72C72C70C70CConce (sero)Conce (sero)Conce (sero)23F72C72C10C70CConce (sero)Conce (sero)Conce (sero)23F72C72C10CConce (sero)Conce (sero)Conce (sero)23F72C72C10CConce (sero)Conce (sero)Conce (sero)23F72C72C10CConce (sero)Conce (sero)Conce (sero)23F72C72C10CConce (sero)Conce (sero)Conce (sero)Conce (sero)72C72C72CConce (sero)Conce (s	c		Iter					100	uay .				Remarks
International conditional condi		1234567890	2		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	PD6	LD7	LD8	
$ \begin{array}{ $	_		Relay output c Lighting	display 1	Comp in oper- ation				72C		8	CPU in opera- tion	
$ \left \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			Check (error) OC/OS error	display 1			0000 to	9999 (Address an	d error codes high	, iighted)			
$ \begin{array}{ $		10000000	Check (error) OC/OS error	display 2			0000 to	9999 (Address an	d error codes high	() highted			Display of the latest prelimi- nary error If no preliminary errors are detected, "" appears on the display.
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c } \hline 1000000 & \hline 10p0 & \hline 10p0 & \hline 10p0 & \hline 10p0000 \\ \hline 1000000 & \hline 10p000 & \hline 1p0 $		010000000	Check (error) (Including IC a	display 3 and BC)			0000 to	9999 (Address an	d error codes high	lighted)			If no errors are detected, " -" appears on the display.
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$				Top	21S4a		CH11		SV1a				
Relay out. Top Top Powersupply 001000000 3 9 9 9 9 9 9 101000000 1 101000000 1 1 9 9 9 9 9 101000000 1 1 1 1 1 9 9 9 9 9 11100000 1	_	1100000011		Bottom			21S4b	SV5b					
001000000 3 Entom 1 Image: Control in the second contend contend control in the second control in the secon				Top							6//S	Power supply for indoor	
Intromotion Entrom Entrom Entrom Entrom Entrom Intromotion Intromotion <td></td> <td>001000000</td> <td>ო</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>) </td> <td>transmission line</td> <td></td>		001000000	ო) 	transmission line	
1010000010100000Image: Control Commission01100000Special controlSystem rota- derite system toolSystem rota- derite system toolCommission111000000Special controlSystem rota- derite system toolSystem rota- derite system toolCommission111000000Special controlSystem rota- derite system toolSystem rota- derite system toolCommission111000000Special controlSystem rota- derite system toolSystem rota- derite system rotation con- toolCommission111000000Special controlSpecial controlSystem rota- derite system rotation con- toolCommission111000000CommissionSpecial controlSystem rota- derite system rotation con- toolCommission100100000Contraction demand sectivContraction demand sectivContraction con- sectivContraction demand sectiv100100000BeckyContact point demand ca- sectivContact point demand sectivContact point demand sectivContact point demand sectiv100100000BeckyContact point demand ca- sectivContact point demand sectivContact point demand sectivContact point demand sectiv100100000BeckyContact point demand sectivContact point demand sectivContact point demand sectiv10010000BeckyContact point demand sectivContact point demand sectivContact point demand sectiv10100000BeckyContact point				Bottom									
011000000011000000Special controlStopped un- tan anzulaCommunica- tan anzula111000000Special controlSpecial controlStopped un- tan anzulaStopped un- tan anzulaCommunica- tan anzula111000000Special controlSpecial controlStopped un- tan anzulaStopped un- tan anzulaCommunica- tan anzula111000000Special controlSpecial controlStopped un- tan anzulaStopped un- tan anzulaCommunica- tan anzula111000000Communication demandStopped un- tan anzulaStopped un- tan anzulaStopped un- tan anzulaCommunica- tan anzula100100000Communication demand ca- pacityCommunication demand ca- tan anzulaOOOD to 9999Stopped un- tan anzulaStopped un- tan anzula000100000PacityContact point demand ca- pacityContact point demand ca- tan anzulaOOOD to 9999Stopped un- tan anzulaStopped un- tan anzula0000 to 9999Contact point demand ca- pacityContact point demand ca- tan anzulaOOOD to 9999Stopped un- tan anzulaStopped un- tan anzula1000 to 9999Contact point demand ca- pacityContact point demand ca- tan anzulaStopped un- tan anzulaStopped un- tan anzulaStopped un- tan anzula100100000PacityContact point demand ca- tan anzulaStopped un- tan anzulaStopped un- tan anzulaStopped un- tan anzula100100000PacityContact point demand ca- tan anzulaStopped u		101000000											
Special controlSpecial controlCommutica- tion in rotation con-Stopped un- derthe system tion in rotation con-Commutica- tion encro/20111000000111000000System rota- derthe system progressStopped un- derthe system trolCommutica- tion encro/20Commutica- start delay mode000100000Communication demand derthe start delay000100000Stopped un- contexpoint progressCommutica- tion encro/20Communica- start delay mode100100000Communication demand ca- outon demand ca-0000 to 9999Communication demand ca- nono encro/200000 to 9999010100000pacityContact point demand ca- encry0000 to 9999Contact point demand ca- nono encry0000 to 9999		0110000000											
000100000 Communication demand 100100000 Communication demand 000100000 Contact point demand ca- 010100000 Pacity 010100000 Pacity		1110000000	Special contro	0				System rota- tion in progress	Stopped un- der the system rotation con- trol			Communica- tion error/20- second re- start delay mode	
100100000 Communication demand 100100000 capacity 00010000 Contact point demand ca- 010100000 pacity		000100000							-				
Contact point demand ca- 0000 to 9999		1001000000	Communicatic capacity	on demand				0000 tc	6666 (If not demanded controlled, "" [%] appears on the display.
	_	0101000000	Contact point pacity	demand ca-				0000 tc	6666 (If not demanded controlled, "" [%] appears on the display.

σ
÷
2
e)
<u> </u>
<u> </u>
-
\mathbf{O}
-

[X LED monitor display on the outdoor unit board	1

Current data											
Q	SW1	tem				Display	olay				Remarke
.021	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	PD6	LD7	LD8	
1	1101000000	External signal (Open input contact point)	Contact point demand	Low-noise mode (Capacity pri- ority)	Snow sensor	Cooling-heat- ing changeover (Cooling)	Cooling-heat- ing changeover (Heating)				
12	0011000000	External signal (Open input contact point)								Low-noise mode (Quiet priority)	
13	1011000000										
4	0111000000	Outdoor unit operation status			20-second re- start delay mode	Compressor in operation	Preliminary error	Error	20-second re- start delay af- ter instanta- neous power failure	Preliminary low pressure error	
15	1111000000										
16	000010000	Indoor unit Top	Unit No. 1								The lamp that corresponds
2		Bottom									to the unit that came to an abnormal stop lights.
17	1000100000										The lamp goes off when the error is reset
18	0100100000										Each unit that comes to an
19	1100100000										abnormal unit will be given a sequential number in as- cending order starting with 1.
ç	0000010100	Indoor unit Top	Unit No. 1								Lit during cooling
07	0000010100	Uperation mode Bottom									Unlit while the unit is
21	1010100000										stopped of in the ran mode
22	0110100000										
23	1110100000										
74	00011000	Indoor unit Top	Unit No. 1								Lit when thermostat is on
4		Bottom									
25	1001100000										
26	0101100000										
27	1101100000										
28	0011100000										

[X	LED	monitor	display	on the	outdoor	unit board	1
1 **		111011101	alopiay	011 010	outdool	anne boara	

Current data	t data										
Q	SW1	Itam				Dis	Display				Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	PD6	LD7	LD8	
29	1011100000										
30	0111100000										
31	1111100000										
32	0000010000										
33	1000010000										
34	0100010000										
35	1100010000										
36	0010010000										
37	1010010000										
38	0110010000										
39	1110010000	Outdoor unit Operation mode	Permissible stop	Standby	Cooling		Heating			Dehumidify- ing operation	
40	0001010000										
41	1001010000										
42	0101010000	Outdoor unit control mode	Stop	Thermo OFF	Abnormal stop	Scheduled control	Initial start up	Defrost	Oil balance	Low frequen- cy oil recovery	
43	1101010000			Refrigerant re- covery							
44	0011010000										
45	1011010000	TH4				-99.9 t	-99.9 to 999.9				The unit is [°C]
46	0111010000	TH3				-99.9 ti	-99.9 to 999.9				
47	1111010000	TH7				-99.9 t	-99.9 to 999.9				
48	0000110000	TH6				-99.9 t	-99.9 to 999.9				
49	1000110000	TH2				-99.9 ti	-99.9 to 999.9				
50	0100110000	TH5				-99.9 ti	-99.9 to 999.9				
51	1100110000										
52	0010110000										
53	1010110000										
54	0110110000										
55	1110110000										

HWE07190

	S				12]																						
	Remarks		The unit is [°C]	I	The unit is [kgf/cm ²]																						
	<u>е</u> –	LD8																									
	1.07	LD7																									
	901	LD6																									
lay		LD5	999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9																			0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999	0000
Display		LD4	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 tc	-99.9 tc	-99.9 tc																			0000 tc	0000 tc	
	- 13	LD3																									
	201	LD2																									
		LD1																									
	Item		THHS1	THBOX	High-pressure sensor data	Low-pressure sensor data																			Σαj	Σ Qjc	e P
SW1	1734567800	1234567890	0001110000	1001110000	0101110000	1101110000	0011110000	1011110000	0111110000	1111110000	0000001000	100001000	0100001000	1100001000	0010001000	1010001000	0110001000	1110001000	0001001000	1001001000	0101001000	1101001000	0011001000	1011001000	0111001000	1111001000	0001010000
:	ÖN		56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	οa

[$\rm X~$ LED monitor display on the outdoor unit board]

No. and/display form and/display form and/display </th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>i</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>							i					
123456760 UD1 LD2 LD3 LD4 LD5 LD4 LD5 LD7 LD3 10001000 TagetTe 7 7 269.0.569.9 - - - - - - - LD3 LD3 LD3 LD3 LD3 - LD3 LD3 LD3 LD3 LD3 LD3 LD3 LD3 - LD3 LD3 - LD3 LD3 <t< td=""><td>No</td><td>SW1</td><td>Item</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>dsin</td><td>lay</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Remarks</td></t<>	No	SW1	Item				dsin	lay				Remarks
10001000 TageTa 369 00 699 10001000 TageTa 369 00 699 10001000 TageTa 369 00 699 10101000 TageTa 369 10 6969 10101000 TageTa 369 10 6969 11101100 TageTa 369 10 6969 101110100 CoMP fraquency 0000 b 9699 10111100 CoMP fraquency 0000 b 9699 10111100 CoMP fraquency 0000 b 9699 101111010 CoMP fraquency 0000 b 9699 101111010 AK 0000 b 9699 111111100 AK 0000 b 9699 1111111000 AK 0000 b 9699 1111111100 AK 0000 b 9699 1111111000 AK		1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	PD6	LD7	LD8	2
10001000 Tagatta 399 10 689 9 11001000 Tc -99 10 699 9 10101000 Tc -99 10 699 9 11101100 Tall Requency of each -99 10 699 9 11101100 Tall Requency of each 0000 to 999 9 11101100 Tall Requency of each 0000 to 999 9 101010100 CoMP Operating Requency 0000 to 999 9 10110100 CoMP Operating Requency 0000 to 999 9 101110100 CoMP Operating Requency 0000 to 999 9 101110100 CoMP Operating Requency 0000 to 999 9 101110100 CoMP Operating Requency 0000 to 999 9 1101110100 At 0001 to 000 to 999 9 110110100 At 0001 to 000 to 999 9 11110100 At 0000 to 999 9 111110100 At 00001 to 999 9 111111010	81	1000101000	Target Tc				-99.9 to	999.9				The unit is [°C]
11001000 Tc 309 10 6993 9 00101000 Te -99 10 6993 9 01101000 Toll fequency of 6a61 -99 10 6993 9 11010100 Toll fequency of 6a61 0000 10 6969 000110100 Toll fequency of 6a61 0000 10 6969 10110100 Toll fequency of 6a61 0000 10 6969 00110100 Toll fequency of 6a61 0000 10 6969 101110100 COMP operating fequency 0000 10 6969 010110100 COMP operating fequency 0000 10 6969 101111010 COMP operating fequency 0000 10 6969 101111010 COMP operating fequency 0000 10 6969 101111010 At 0000 10 6969 101111010 At 0000 10 6969 111110100 At 0000 10 6969 11110100 At 0000 10 6969 101111010 At 0000 10 6969 101110100 <	82	0100101000	Target Te				-99.9 to	999.9				
00101000 Te	83	1100101000	Tc				-99.9 to	999.9				
1010100 10101000 01010100 01101000 Und Requery of each 000 b 899 000110100 Und Requery of each 000 b 899 000110100 CMP Frequency of each 000 b 899 100110100 MC CMP frequency of each 00110100 MC CMP frequency of each 01110100 MC CMP frequency of each 01110100 MC CMP frequency of each 01110100 MC CMP frequency 011110100	84	0010101000	Te				-99.9 to	999.9				
0110100 01110100 01110100 00111000 00016 9999 110110100 DoM Frequency 0000 6 9999 00010 9999 1001101000 DoM Frequency 0000 6 9999 00010 9999 1001101000 DOM Prequency 0000 6 9999 00010 9999 1001101000 DOM Prequency 0000 6 9999 0000 6 9999 1001101000 Mc DOM Prequency 0000 6 9999 110110100 Mc 0000 6 9999 0000 6 9999 01110100 Mc 0000 6 9999 0000 6 9999 00110100 Mc 0000 6 9999 0000 6 9999 001110100 Mc 0000 6 9999 0000 6 9999 00110100 Mc 0000 6 9999 0000 6 9999 00001100 Mc 0000 6 9999 0000 6 9999 010001100 FN 0000 6 9999 0000 6 9999	85	1010101000										
11101000Undiffequency of each until0001b 999900111000CoMP requency0001b 999900111000CoMP requency0001b 9999101110100CoMP contains frequency0001b 99991011110100CoMP contains frequency0001b 99991011110100CoMP contains frequency0001b 99991011110100CoMP contains frequency0001b 99991011110100Kan0001b 99991011110100Kan0001b 99991111110100Kan0001b 99991111110100Kan0001b 99991111110100Kan0001b 9999111110100Kan0001b 99991111110100Kan0001b 9999111110100Kan0001b 9999111110100Kan0001b 9999111110100Kan0001b 9999111110100Kan0001b 99991111110100Kan0001b 99991111110100Kan0001b 99991111110100Kan0001b 99991111110100Kan0001b 999911111110100Kan0001b 9999111111110100Kan0001b 999911111111111111111111111111111111111	86	0110101000										Control data [Hz]
000101000 COMP frequency 0000 b 8989 100110100 E000 b 9989 0000 b 9989 101101000 COMP operating fraquenci 0000 b 9989 101101000 MC 0000 b 9989 101101000 MC 0000 b 9989 101101000 MC 0000 b 9989 111101000 MC 0000 b 9989 111110100 MC 0000 b 9989 11110100 MC 0000 b 9989 111001100 MC 0000 b 9989	87	1110101000	Total frequency of each unit				0000 to	6666				
100101001001010001010100CoMP operating frequention010101000CoMP operating frequention101101000CoMP operating frequention001101000Max001101000Max001101000Max10110100Adv001101000Fall001101000Max001101000Max001101000Max001101000Fall001101000Fall00101000Fall00001000Geoge00001000Geoge00001000Geoge00001000Geoge00001000Geoge00001000Geoge00001000Geoge00001000Geoge00001000Geoge00001000Geoge00001000Geoge110001100Intereroutout110001100Intereroutout110001100Intereroutout110001100Intereroutout110001100Intereroutout110001100Intereroutout110001100Intereroutout110001100Intereroutout110001100Intereroutout110001100Intereroutout110001100Intereroutout110001100Intereroutout110001100Intereroutout110001100Intereroutout110001100Intereroutout110001100Intereroutout110001100Intereroutout110001100Intereroutout110001100Intereroutout	88	0001101000	COMP frequency				0000 to	6666				
01011010000010 base10110100colume101101000colume001101000A001101000A101110100A101110100A111110100A001101000A001101000A111110100A11110100A0001100B11110100A11110100B11110100A11110100B11110100B11110100B10001100B10001100B10001100B10001100B10001100B10001100B10001100B10001100B10001100B110011100B111001100B111001100B111001100B111001100B111001100B111001100B111001100B111001100B111001100B111001100B111001100B111001100B101001100B101001100B101001100B101001100B101001100B101001100B101001100B101001100B101001100B101001100B101001100B101001100B101001100B101001100B <tr< td=""><td>89</td><td>1001101000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>	89	1001101000										
CoMP operating frequent CoMP operating frequent 110110100 Exponted 000000000000000000000000000000000000	06	0101101000										
110110100 101101000 0000 b 9999 001110100 AK 001110100 1011111000 AK 0000 b 9999 1111111000 Faliniverter output fre- 0000 b 9999 1111111000 Faliniverter output fre- 0000 b 9999 1111110100 Faliniverter output fre- 0000 b 9999 1111110100 Faliniverter output fre- 0000 b 9999 11111110100 Faliniverter output fre- 0000 b 9999 11111111000 Faliniverter output fre- 0000 b 9999 111111111111111111111111111111111111			COMP operating frequen- cy									The unit is [rps] Output frequency of the in-
00110100 Control 00110100 AK 10110100 AK 01110100 AK 111110100 AK 111110100 Fan 00001100 Fan 00001100 Fan 00001100 Fan 00001100 Fan 00001100 Fan 110001100 Fan 010001100 Fan 110001100 Fan	91	1101101000					0000 to	6666				of compressor and equals
00110100 00110100 101110100 AK 011110100 AK 011110100 AK 011110100 AK 111110100 Falineter 000011000 Falineter 000011000 Falineter 000011000 Falineter 010011000 Falineter 01100100 Falineter 01100100 Falineter 01100100 Falineter 01100100 Falineter 11001100 Falineter												the integer multiples (x1, xz etc.) of the operating fre- quency of the compressor
10110100 10110100 AK 01110100 AK 00000 9999 11110100 FaN 0000 9999 11110100 FaN 0000 9999 11110100 FaN 0000 9999 000011000 Pan inverter output fre- quency 0000 9999 100011000 Fan inverter output fre- quency 0000 19999 100011000 Inverter output fre- quency 0000 19999 100011000 Into 1000 10001 10011000 Into 1000 Into 1000 10101100 Into 1000 Into 1000 110011000 EV1 Into 1000	92	0011101000										
	93	1011101000										
11110100 FAN 0000 to 9999 0000011000 Fan inverter output fre- quency 0000 to 9999 1000011000 O100011000 0000 to 9999 1100011000 Income 0000 to 9999 0100011000 O000 to 9999 0000 to 9999 1100011000 Income 0000 to 9999 010011000 Income 0000 to 9999 110011000 Income 001001100 110011000 Income 01001100 110011000 Income 01001100	94	0111101000	AK				0000 to	6666				
00001100 Fan inverter output fre- quency 0000 to 999 100011000 0100011000 0100011000 1100011000 1100011000 010011000 010011000 1010011000 010011000 110011000 1010011000 000000000000000000000000000000000000	95	111101000	FAN				0000 to	6666				Fan output [%]
10001100 10001100 010001100 01001100 1100011000 001001100 010011000 01001100 1010011000 01001100 110011000 01001100 110011000 01001100	96	0000011000	Fan inverter output fre- quency				0000 to	6666				Twice the actual output fre- quency
010001100 010001100 1100011000 0010011000 1010011000 1010011000 1110011000 1110011000	97	1000011000										
1100011000 1100011000 0010011000 1010011000 1010011000 1010011000 1110011000 LEV1 0110011000 010480	98	0100011000										
0010011000 0010011000 1010011000 1010011000 1110011000 LEV1	66	1100011000										
1010011000 1010011000 0110011000 LEV1 1110011000 LEV1	100	0010011000										
0110011000 LEV1 0 to 480	101	1010011000										
1110011000 LEV1 0 to 480	102	0110011000										
	103	1110011000	LEV1				0 to 4	480				Outdoor LEV opening (Fully open: 480)

Motor Motor <th< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>i</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></th<>							i					
12346556 LD1 LD2 LD3 LD4 LD6 LD7 LD3 000011000 EP2 10011100 EP2 0101100 EP2 0101100 LD4 LD3 LD3 <th>No</th> <th>SW1</th> <th>Item</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Disp</th> <th>lay</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Remarks</th>	No	SW1	Item				Disp	lay				Remarks
0001100 EP2 0001100 0001100 0011100 0001100 0111100 0111100 01111010 0111100 01111010 0111100 01111010 0111100 01111010 0111100 01111010 0111100 01011100 01011100 01011100 01011100 01011100 0001100 01011100 0001100 01011100 0001100 01011100 0001100 01011100 000100 01011100 000100 01011100 00000 01011100 00000 01011100 00000 01011100 00000 01011100 00000 01011100 00000 01011100 00000 01011100 00000 01011100 00000 01011100 00000 01011100 00000 00010 0000 00010 0000 </th <th></th> <th>1234567890</th> <th></th> <th>LD1</th> <th>LD2</th> <th>LD3</th> <th>LD4</th> <th>LD5</th> <th>LD6</th> <th>LD7</th> <th>LD8</th> <th></th>		1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	
1001100 0011000 0101100 01110100 11011100 1101100 0111100 CMP bas voltage 11011100 CMP basento time 11011100 CMP basento time 01011100 CMP basento time 01111100 CMP basento time 01111100 CMP basenter 01111100<	104	0001011000	LEV2				60 to	1400				Outdoor LEV opening (Fully open: 1400)
0001100 0001100 11011100 11101100 01101100 11111100 01111100 CMP bus veliges 011111100 CMP bus veliges 01011100 CMP bus veliges 01011100 CMP bus veliges 01011100 CMP bus veliges 01011100 CMP bus veliges 11011100 CMP bus veliges 110111100 CMP bus veliges 110111100 CMP bus veliges 110111100	105	1001011000										
1101100 1101100 1111100 1111100 11111100 <th< td=""><td>106</td><td>0101011000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	106	0101011000										
0011100 0011100 10110100 CMP bus voltage 101110100 CMP bus voltage 10011100 CMP control 10011100 CMP control 10011100 CMP control 10011100 CMP control 1011100 CMP control 10111100 CMP contro CMP control	107	1101011000										
1010100 00110100 00110100 00110100 0011000 0011000 0001100 000100 000100 000100 000100 000100 0001100 000100 000100 00	108	0011011000										
0110100 COMP bis voltege 00011000 000011000 000011000 00001000 000000000000000000000000000000000000	109	1011011000										
1110100 CMP bus voltage 000111000 U00111000 100111000 U00111000 1100111000 U00011000 1100111000 U00011000 1100111000 U00011000 1100111000 U00010 110011000 U00010 110111000 U00010 1001110100 U00010 1001110100 U00010 1001110100 U00010 1001110100 U00010 100111000 U00011 100111000 U00011 100111000 U00011 100111000 U00011 100111000 U00011 100111000 U00011 100111000 U00111000 100111100 U00111000 100111100 U0011100 1001111100 U00111100 <td>110</td> <td>0111011000</td> <td></td>	110	0111011000										
00011100 00011100 0 10011100 10011100 0 01011100 00011100 0 10011100 0000 to 999 10011100 0000 to 999 10111100 Fackup mode 00111100 Packup mode 10111100 Momel 00111100 Momel 00111100 Momel 10111100 Momel 00111100 Momel 00111100 Momel digits 001111100 Momel digits <t< td=""><td>111</td><td>1111011000</td><td>COMP bus voltage</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>00.0 to</td><td>999.9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>The unit is [V]</td></t<>	111	1111011000	COMP bus voltage				00.0 to	999.9				The unit is [V]
10011000 100111000 000111000 000111000 000111000 000111000 000111000 00010 в999 00010 9999 00010 9999 00010 9999 00010 9999 00010 9999 00010 9999 000111000 000111000 000111000 000111000 000111000 000111000 000111000 000111000 000111000 000111000 000111000 000111000 000111000 000111000 00010 9999 00010 9999 00010 9999 00010 9999 00010 9999 00010 9999 00010 9999 00010 9999 00010 9999 00010 9999 00010 9999 00010 9999 00010 9999 00010 9999 00010 9999 00010 9999 00010 9999 00010 9999 000100 9999 000100 9999 000100 9999 000100 9999 000100 9999 000100 9999 000100 9999 00000 9999	112	0000111000										
010011000 01011100 0111100 0111100 000109699 0111100 000109699 0111100 000109699 0111100 000109699 01111100 000109699 01111100 000109999 01111100 000111100 000111100 000111100 000111100 000111100 000111100 000111100 000111100 000111100 000111100 000111100 000111100 000101100 000101100 0000109999 000101100 0000111100 000111100 000111100 000111100 0000109999 0000109999 0000109999 000010 000000 00000 00000	113	1000111000										
110011100 110011100 00011100 00010 0999 01011100 CoMP Operation time 00010 0999 00010 0999 101011100 COMP Operation time 0000 to 9999 0000 to 9999 111011100 COMP Operation time Antomal Td 0000 to 9999 111011100 COMP Operation time Antomal Td 0000 to 9999 111011100 COMP Operation time Antomal Td Nomel Td 10111100 COMP Operation time Antomal Td Nomel Td 10111100 CoMP Operation time Nomel Td Nomel Td 10111100 CoMP Operation time Nomel Td Nomel Td 10111100 Backup mode Antomal Td Nomel Td Nomel Td 10111100 COMP number of start Nomel Td Nomel Td Nomel Td 10111100 COMP number of start Nome Td Nomel Td Nomel Td 10111100 Store wants Nome Td Nomel Td Nomel Td 10111100 Store wants Nome Td Nomel Td Nomel Td 10111100	114	0100111000										
00101100 00101100 00011000 00010999 101011100 COMP Operation time 00010 9999 00010 9999 01111000 COMP Operation time Manual Manual 1110111000 COMP Operation time Manual Manual 111011100 COMP Operation time Manual Manual 111011100 COMP Operation time Abnoral Manual 100111100 COMP operation time Manual Manual 100111100 Statution Manual Manual 100111100 COMP number of statution Manual Manual 100111100 Comp operation Manual Manual 100111100 Statution Manual Manual 10111100 Comp operation Manual Manual 000111100 Manual Manual Manual 101111100 Com operation Manual Manual 101111100 Manual Manual Manual 001111100 Manual Manual Manual <	115	1100111000										
10101100 CoMP Operation time 0001 999 01101100 CoMP Operation time 0001 9999 111011100 CoMP Operation time 000111100 100111100 Backup mode Abnomal Td Nomal Td 100111100 Packup mode Abnomal Td Nomal Td Nomal Td 100111100 Packup mode Abnomal Td Nomal Td Nomal Td Nomal Td 100111100 Packup mode Abnomal Td Nomal Td Nomal Td Nomal Td Nomal Td Nomal Td 100111100 CoMP number of start Nomal Td Nomal Td<	116	0010111000										
0110100 CoMP Operation time 000 to 9999 1110111000 111011100 Anomal High-pressure Anomal Td	117	1010111000	COMP Operation time Upper 4 digits				0000 tc	6666				The unit is [h]
11011100 High-pressure Abnomal High-pressure Abnomal Telessure Telessure </td <td>118</td> <td>0110111000</td> <td>COMP Operation time Lower 4 digits</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0000 tc</td> <td>6666</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Γ</td>	118	0110111000	COMP Operation time Lower 4 digits				0000 tc	6666				Γ
000111100 Backup mode Abnormal High-pres- Low-pressure Abnormal Td	119	1110111000										
100111000Backup mode pressure riseAbnomal Td sure dropHigh-press triseLow-pressureAbnomal Td riseNomal Td riseNomal Td riseNomal Td riseNomal Td riseNomal Td riseNomal Td 	120	0001111000										
0101111000COMP number of start- COMP number of start- Upper 4 digits0000 to 99991101111000stop events Upper 4 digits0000 to 99990011111000stop events top events0000 to 99991011111000stop events 00111110000010 to 999901111100010111110000000 to 999901111100010111110000000 to 9999	121	1001111000	Backup mode	Abnormal pressure rise	High-pres- sure drop	Low-pressure drop	Abnormal Td rise					Stays lit for 90 seconds afte the completion of backup control
10111000COMP number of start- stop events0000 to 9999001111000COMP number of start- stop events0000 to 9999011111000Income to the start- stop events0000 to 9999	122	0101111000										
COMP number of start- COMP number of start- 0011111000 stop events 1011111000 Interval 011111000 Interval	123	1101111000	COMP number of start- stop events Upper 4 digits				0000 tc	6666				Count-up at start-up The unit is [Time]
	124	0011111000	COMP number of start- stop events Lower 4 digits				0000 tc	6666				
	125	1011111000										
	126	0111111000										

г													1	1																
	Remarks																													
		LD8																												
		LD7																												
		PD6																												
	Display	LD5	-																											
	Dis	LD4																												
		LD3	-																											
		LD2																												
		LD1																												
	ltem																													
	SW1	1234567890	111111000	0000000100	100000100	0100000100	1100000100	0010000100	1010000100	0110000100	1110000100	0001000100	1001000100	0101000100	1101000100	0011000100	1011000100	0111000100	1111000100	0000100100	1000100100	0100100100	1100100100	0010100100	1010100100	0110100100	1110100100	0001100100	1001100100	0101100100
	Ŋ		127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154

	Remarks																								
		LD8																							
		LD7																							
		LD6																							
	llay	LD5																							
	Display	LD4																							
		LD3																							
		LD2																							
		LD1																							
	tem	2																							
data	SW1	1234567890	1101100100	0011100100	1011100100	0111100100	111100100	0000010100	1000010100	0100010100	1100010100	0010010100	1010010100	0110010100	1110010100	0001010100	1001010100	0101010100	1101010100	0011010100	1011010100	0111010100	1111010100	0000110100	1000110100
Current data			155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177
HWE	07190														- 2	<u>200</u> ·	-								

LD1 LD2 LD3 LD4 LD5 LD7 LD8 LD7 LD8 Nverter		SW1	mat				Display	lay				
Error history 1Error details of inverter0000 to 9999Error details of inverterError details of inverter (0001-0120)Error details of inverterError details of inverterError details of inverter0000 to 9999Error history 3Error details of inverter0000 to 9999Error details of inverter0000 to 99990001-0120)Error details of inverter0000 to 9999Error details	1	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	
Error details of inverterError details of inverter (0001-0120)Error details of inverter0000 to 9999Error details of inve		0100110100	Error history 1		-	-	0000 tc	6666 (Address and error codes
Error history 20000 to 5999Error details of inverter0000 to 5999		1100110100	Error details of inverter				Error details of inv	erter (0001-0120)				 nigningnted If no errors are detected,
Error details of inverterError details of inverter (0001-0120)Error details of inverter0000 to 9999Error details of inve		0010110100	Error history 2				0000 tc	6666 (" " appears on the dis-
Error history 30000 to 9999Error details of inverterError details of inverter (0001-0120)Error details of inverter0000 to 9999Error details of inverter<		1010110100	Error details of inverter				Error details of inv	erter (0001-0120)				Preliminary error information
Error details of inverterError details of inverter (0001-0120)Error details of inverter0000 to 9999Error details of inve		0110110100	Error history 3				0000 tc	6666 (of the OS does not appear on the OC.
Error history 4Error history 4Error history 5Error details of inverterError details of inverterError details of inverterError details of inverter0000 to 999Error details of inverterError details of inverterError details of inverter0000 to 999Error details of inverterError details of inverterError details of inverter0000 to 999Error details of inverterError details of inverterError details of inverter0000 to 999Error details of inverterError details of inverterError history 7Error details of inverterError details of inverter0000 to 999Error details of inverterError details of inverterError details of inverter0000 to 999Error details of inverterError details of inverterError details of inverter0000 to 999Error details of inverterError details of inverterError details of inverter0000 to 999Error details of inverterError details of inverterError history 9Error details of inverterError history 10Error details of inverterError history 11Error details of inverterError details of inv	1	1110110100	Error details of inverter				Error details of inv	erter (0001-0120)				Neither preliminary error in-
Error details of inverterError details of inverter(0001-0120)Error details of inverter0000 to 99990000 to 9999Error details of inverterError details of inverter0000 to 9999Error details of inverter0000 to 99990000 to 9999Error details of inverterError details of inverter0000 to 9999Error details of inverter0000 to 99990000 to 9999Error details of inverterError details of inverter0000 to 9999Error details of inverter0000 to 99990000 to 9999Error details of inverterError details of inverter0000 to 9999Error details of inverter0000 to 99990000 to 9999Error details of inverterError details of inverter0000 to 9999Error details of inverter0000 to 9999Error details of inverterError details of inverterError details of inverter0000 to 9999Error details of inverterError details of inverter <td>1</td> <td>0001110100</td> <td>Error history 4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0000 tc</td> <td>6666 (</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>information of the IC ap-</td>	1	0001110100	Error history 4				0000 tc	6666 (information of the IC ap-
Error history 5 Error details of inverter Error details of inverter Error details of inverter Error history 7 Error details of inverter Error history 8 Error history 8 Error history 9 Error history 9 Error history 9 Error history 10 Error history 0f inverter Error history 9 Error history 9 Error history 9 Error history 9 Error history 10	1	1001110100	Error details of inverter				Error details of inv	erter (0001-0120)				pears on the OS.
Error details of inverter Error details of inverter Error details of inverter Error details of inverter Error history 7 Error details of inverter Error history 8 Error details of inverter Error history 9 Error details of inverter Error history 9 Error details of inverter Error history 9 Error details of inverter Error details of inverter Error details of inverter	1	0101110100	Error history 5				0000 tc	6666 (
Error history 6 Error details of inverter Error history 7 Error details of inverter Error history 8 Error history 9 Error history 9 Error history 9 Error history 10 Error history 10 Error history 6 inverter Error history 9 Error details of inverter Error history 9 Error history 10	1	1101110100	Error details of inverter				Error details of inv	erter (0001-0120)				
Error details of inverter Error details of inverter Error details of inverter Error details of inverter Error history 8 Error details of inverter Error history 9 Error details of inverter Error details of inverter Error details of inverter Error history 10 Error details of inverter Error details of inverter At the time of last data backup before error) Error details of inverter Error details of inverter Error details of inverter Katter time of last data Error details of inverter Error details of inverter Error details of inverter Error details of inverter Error details of inverter	1	0011110100	Error history 6				0000 tc	6666 (
Error history 7 Error details of inverter Error history 8 Error details of inverter Error history 9 Error history 9 Error history 10 Error history 10 Error history 6 inverter Error history 10 Error history 6 inverter Error history 6 inverter At the time of last data backup before error) Error details of inverter Error history of inverter Error details of inverter	1	1011110100	Error details of inverter				Error details of inv	erter (0001-0120)				
Error details of inverter Error history 8 Error history 8 Error details of inverter Error history 9 Error details of inverter Error history 10 Error details of inverter Error history 10 Error details of inverter Error history 10 Error details of inverter Error history 0 finverter Error history 0 finverter (At the time of last data backup before error) Error details of inverter Error details of inverter Error details of inverter	1	0111110100	Error history 7				0000 tc	6666 (
Error history 8Error details of inverterError details of inverterError history 9Error history 10Error history 10Error details of inverterError history of inverter(At the time of last data backup before error)Error details of inverter(At the time of last data backup before error)Error details of inverterError details of inverter(At the time of last data backup before error)Error details of inverterError details of inverter		111110100	Error details of inverter				Error details of inv	erter (0001-0120)				
Error details of inverter Error history 9 Error details of inverter Error history 10 Error history 0 Error history of inverter (At the time of last data backup before error) Error details of inverter Error details of inverter (At the time of last data backup before error) Error details of inverter		0000001100	Error history 8				0000 tc	6666 (
Error history 9 Error details of inverter Error history 10 Error history 01 Error history of inverter (At the time of last data backup before error) Error details of inverter		1000001100	Error details of inverter				Error details of inv	erter (0001-0120)				
Error details of inverter Error details of inverter Error history 10 Error details of inverter Error history of inverter (At the time of last data backup before error) Error details of inverter		0100001100	Error history 9				0000 tc	6666 (
Error history 10 Error details of inverter Error history of inverter (At the time of last data backup before error) Error details of inverter		1100001100	Error details of inverter				Error details of inv	erter (0001-0120)				
Error details of inverter Error history of inverter (At the time of last data backup before error) Error details of inverter		0010001100	Error history 10				0000 tc	6666 (
Error history of inverter (At the time of last data backup before error) Error details of inverter	1	1010001100	Error details of inverter				Error details of inv	erter (0001-0120)				
Error details of inverter		0110001100	Error history of inverter (At the time of last data backup before error)				0000 tc	6666 (
0001001100		1110001100	Error details of inverter				Error details of inv	erter (0001-0120)				
	1	0001001100										

HWE07190

Outdoor unit operation Item Outdoor unit operation Status Imode Outdoor unit Operation Imode Outdoor unit Operation Imode Outdoor unit Operation	10-								
Outdoor unit operation Status Outdoor unit Operation mode Outdoor unit Operation Mode Outdoor unit Operation		201	1 D.3	104		- D6	107	80 -	Remarks
Outdoor unit Operation mode Outdoor unit control mode Selay output display 1			20-seconds restart mode	Compressor in operation	Preliminary error	Error	20-seconds restart after in- stantaneous power failure	Preliminary low pressure error	
Outdoor unit Operation mode Outdoor unit control mode Relay output display 1									
Outdoor unit Operation mode Outdoor unit control mode Relay output display 1									
Outdoor unit Operation mode Outdoor unit control mode Relay output display 1									
Outdoor unit control mode Relay output display 1	Permissible stop	Standby	Cooling		Heating			Dehumidify- ing operation	
Outdoor unit control mode									
Outdoor unit control mode									
Relay output display 1	Stop	Thermo OFF	Abnormal stop	Scheduled control	Initial start up	Defrost	Oil balance	Low frequen- cy oil recovery	
Relay output display 1		Refrigerant re- covery							
Relay output display 1									
11001011100 Lighting	Comp in oper- ation				72C		oc	Always lit	
0010101100 Dut display Bottom	21S4a		CH11		SV1a				
Z Lighting			21S4b	SV5b					
Relay out- Top put display 10101100 Lighting								Lit while pow- er to the in- door units is being supplied	
Bottom							SV9		
0110101100									
1110101100									

~
2
0
÷
ŝ
4
_
0
E
-
ш

HWE07190

				Display	olay				
ltem						-			Remarks
	LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	
				0000 to 9999	6666 (
				0000 to 9999	6666 (
				0000 to 9999	6666 (
Target Tc				-99.9 to 999.9	999.9				The unit is [°C]
Target Te				-99.9 to 999.9	999.9				
				-99.9 to 999.9	999.9				The unit is [°C]
				-99.9 to 999.9	999.9				
									Control data [Hz]
Total frequency of each unit	ach			0000 to 9999	6666 (
COMP frequency				0000 to 9999	6666 (
COMP operating frequen- cy	dnen-			0000 to 9999	6666 (The unit is [rps]
				0000 to 9999	6666 (
				0000 to 9999	6666 (Fan inverter output [%]
Fan inverter output fre- quency	Đ.			0000 to 9999	6666 (Twice the actual output fre- quency

hictor цŗ

		LD7 LD8				Outdoor unit LEV opening (Fully open: 480)	Outdoor unit LEV opening (Fully open: 1400)							The unit is [V]						The unit is [h]					
	Display	LD3 LD4 LD5 LD6				0 to 480	60 to 1400							00.0 to 999.9						0000 to 9999	0000 to 9999				
	lterm	LD1 LD2												voltage						COMP Operation time Up- per 4 digits	ration time 'ts				
			010	010	010	010 LEV1	010 LEV2	010	010	010	010	010	010	010 COMP bus voltage	010	010	010	010	010		010 COMP Operation time Lower 4 digits	010	010	010	010
Error history	SW1	1234567890	1 1111000010	2 0000100010	3 1000100010	4 0100100010	5 1100100010	6 0010100010	7 1010100010	8 0110100010	9 1110100010	0 0001100010	1 1001100010	2 0101100010	3 1101100010	4 0011100010	5 1011100010	6 0111100010	7 1111100010	8 0000010010	9 1000010010	0 0100010010	1 1100010010	2 0010010010	
	2 7190	2	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	583 - 205	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	CCC

[X LED monitor display on the outdoor unit board]

No											
	SW1	Item				Display	olay				Remarke
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	PD6	LD7	LD8	
294	0110010010	COMP number of start- stop events Upper 4 digits				0000 to 9999	6666 (Count-up at start-up The unit is [Time]
295	1110010010	COMP number of start- stop events Lower 4 digits				0000 to 9999	6666 (Γ
296	0001010010										
297	1001010010										
298	0101010010										
299	1101010010										
300	0011010010										

	Item				בוי	uispiay				Remarks
		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	PD6	LD7	LD8	
-										
1	System rotation compos- ing unit address	51 to 100	51 to 100 (The addresses of	s of units in the grc	up are displayed	units in the group are displayed one by one every second, starting with the main OC address.)	second, starting	with the main OC	address.)	Displayed only on the control unit
1	Address of the current backup unit on rotation				51 t	51 to 100				Displayed only on the control unit
1	Stoppage time of unit on rotation				0000	0000 to 9999				Displayed only on the control unit
1										
1										
1										
0100001010										
1100001010										

0.0 0.01 <th0< th=""><th>Current data</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></th0<>	Current data												
12467500 103 104 105 106 107 108 107 108 111000101 010100101 011101101 011101101 011101111 011110111 011110111 011110111 011110111 011110111 0111111111 0111101111 0111101111	Z	SW1	ltem				Displ	ay				Remarks	
		1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	PD6	LD7	LD8		
	327	1110001010											
	328	0001001010											
	329	1001001010											
	330	0101001010											
	331	1101001010											
	332	0011001010											
	333	1011001010											
	334	0111001010											
	335	1111001010											_
	336	0000101010											
	337	1000101010											
	338	0100101010											
	339	1100101010											
	340	0010101010											
	341	1010101010											
	342	0110101010											
	343	1110101010											
	344	0001101010											
	345	1001101010											
	346	0101101010											
	347	1101101010											
	348	0011101010											
	349	1011101010											
	350	0111101010											

	попі	tor dis	Jiay	on t					Juai	uj																		
	Remarks	Displayed alternately every 5 seconds																										
	LD8																											
	LD7	6666 (
	PD6	0000 to 9999																										
lay	LD5																											
Display	LD4																											
	LD3	6666 (
	LD2	0000 to 9999																										
	LD1																											
	Item	IC1 Address/capacity code																										
SW1	1234567890	111101010	0000011010	1000011010	0100011010	1100011010	0010011010	1010011010	0110011010	1110011010	0001011010	1001011010	0101011010	1101011010	0011011010	1011011010	0111011010	1111011010	0000111010	1000111010	0100111010	1100111010	0010111010	1010111010	0110111010	1110111010	0001111010	
	NO	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	

[X LED monitor display on the outdoor unit board]

Math Delay 100 <th>סמומ כו</th> <th></th>	סמומ כו												
12467800 Cut Los Los <thlos< th=""> Los <thlos< th=""> <thlos< <="" th=""><th></th><th>SW1</th><th>tem</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Disp</th><th>lay</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Remarks</th><th></th></thlos<></thlos<></thlos<>		SW1	tem				Disp	lay				Remarks	
100111101		1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8		-
00011100 0001100 00111100 00111100 00111100 0011010 00111100 0011010 00111100 001000 00111100 000000 00111100 000000 00111100 000000 001000 000000 000000 000000 000000 000000 0000000 000000 0000000 000000 00000010 000000 00000010 000000 00000010 000000 0000010 000000 0000010 000000 0000010 000000 0010010 000000 0010010 000000 0010010 000000 0010010 000000 01100010 000000 01100010 000000 01100010 000000 01100010 000000 01100010 000000 01100010 000000 01000000 000000	377	1001111010											
10111100 00111100 00111100 001111100 00111100 0 11111100 1111100 1000000 11111100 00000010 1000000 11111100 00000010 1000000 00000010 0000000 1000000 00000010 0000000 1000000 00000010 0000000 1000000 10000010 0000000 1000000 0000010 0000000 1000000 0000010 0000000 1000000 0000010 0000000 1000000 01100010 0000000 1000000 01100010 0000000 1000000 0000010 0000000 1000000 0000010 0000000 1000000 0000010 0000000 1000000 0000010 0000000 1000000 0000010 0000000 1000000 0000010 0000000 1000000 0000010 0000000 1000000 0000000 0000000	378	0101111010											
0011110 0011110 1 10111101 1 1 10111110 1 1 11111110 1 1 11111110 1 1 1111110 1 1 1111110 1 1 0100010 1 1 0100011 1 1 0100010 1 1 0100010 1 1 0100010 1 1 01100010 1 1 01100010 1 1 01100010 1 1 01100010 1 1 01100010 1 1 01100010 1 1 01100010 1 1 01100010 1 1 01100010 1 1 01000010 1 1 01000010 1 1 01000010 1 1 01000010 1	379	1101111010											
1011110 1011110 1011110 01111101 1111001 1100010 100000110 1000010 1000010 010000110 1000010 1000010 010000110 1000010 1000010 010000110 1000010 1000010 010000110 1000010 1000010 011000101 1000010 1000010 011000101 1000010 1000010 01100010 10100010 10100010 01100010 111100110 111100110 01100010 111100110 111100110 01100010 111100110 111100110 01100010 111100110 111100110 01100010 111100110 111100110 01100010 111100110 111100110 01100010 111000110 111000110 01000010 111000110 111000110 01000010 11000010 11000010 01000010 11000010 1000000 01000010 10000000 10000000 <th>380</th> <th>0011111010</th> <th></th>	380	0011111010											
1111101 1111101 1 11111010 1 1 11111010 1 1 100000101 1 1 100000101 1 1 100000101 1 1 11000010 1 1 11000010 1 1 11000010 1 1 11000010 1 1 11000010 1 1 11000010 1 1 11000010 1 1 11000010 1 1 11000010 1 1 11000010 1 1 11100010 1 1 11100010 1 1 11100010 1 1 11100010 1 1 11100010 1 1 11100010 1 1 11100010 1 1 1100010 1 1 1100010 <td< th=""><th>381</th><th>1011111010</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></td<>	381	1011111010											
1111100 1111100 1111100 000000110 00000010 1 000000110 1 1 010000110 1 1 010000110 1 1 1 010000110 1 1 1 010000110 1 1 1 010000110 1 1 1 010000110 1 1 1 010000110 1 1 1 010000110 1 1 1 010000110 1 1 1 010000110 1 1 1 010000110 1 1 1 010000110 1 1 1 011000110 1 1 1 011000110 1 1 1 011000110 1 1 1 011000110 1 1 1 011000110 1 1 1 011000110	382	0111111010											
00000110 00000110 00000110 100000110 010000110 0 010000110 010000110 0 011000110 010000110 0 011000110 010000110 0 011000110 010000110 0 011000110 010000110 0 011000110 010000110 0 011000110 011000110 0 011000110 011000110 0 011000110 011000110 0 011000110 011000110 0 011000110 011000110 0 011000110 011000110 0 011000110 011000110 0 011000110 011000110 0 011000110 011000110 0 011000110 011000110 0 011000110 00000110 0 010000110 00000110 0 010000110 000000110 0 010000110 0000000110 0	383	111111010											
10000110 100000110 100000110 110000110 110000110 110000110 0110000110 1110000110 1110000110 1110000110 1010000110 1110000110 0110000110 1010000110 1110000110 111000110 1011000110 1110000110 011000110 1011000110 1110000110 0111000110 1011000110 1110000110 0111000110 1011000110 1110000110 0111000110 1011000110 1011000110 0111000110 1011000110 1011000110 0111000110 1011000110 1011000110 0111000110 100100110 100100110 010100110 110000110 100100110 01001010 110000110 1001000110 010010101 1100000110 1001000000 110000110 1100000000 1001000000 0100001010 100000000 100000000 1100000101 100000000 100000000 000000010 1000000000 1000000000	384	0000000110											
01000010 01000010 01000010 01000010 110000110 01000010 01000010 01000010 011000110 01100010 01000010 01000010 011000110 01000010 01000010 01000010 00000110 01000010 01000010 01000010 01100010 01000010 01000010 01000010 01100010 01100010 01000010 01000010 01100010 01000010 01000010 01000010 01000010 01000010 01000010 01000010 01000010 01000010 01000010 01000010 01000010 01000010 01000010 01000010	385	100000110											
	386	0100000110											_
	387	1100000110											
	388	0010000110											
	389	1010000110											
	390	0110000110											
	391	1110000110											
	392	0001000110											
	393	1001000110											
	394	0101000110											
	395	1101000110											
	396	0011000110											
	397	1011000110											
	398	01110001110											
	399	1111000110											
	400	0000100110											
	401	1000100110											
	402	0100100110											
	403	1100100110											
	404	0010100110											

	The unit is [°C]	e unit is [°C]	e unit is [°C]	e unit is [°C]	e unit is [°C]	e unit is [°C]	e unit is [°C]	e unit is [°C]	e unit is [°C]	e unit is [°C]	e unit is [°C]	e unit is [°C]	e unit is [°C]	e unit is [°C]	e unit is [°C]	e unit is [°C]	e unit is [°C]	e unit is [°C]	e unit is [°C]	e unit is [°C]	e unit is [°C]	e unit is [°C]
FD8	The unit i	The unit	The unit i		The unit		The unit		The unit		The unit		The unit									
	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99. 9 999. 9	-99.9 to 999.9	-99. 9 999. 9 999. 9	-99.9 999.9	-99. 9 999. 9 999. 9	-99.9 99.9 999.9	-99. 9 99. 9 999. 9	-99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99. 99.	-99. 0 0 999.0 0.0	- 66. - 60. - 70. -	- 99. 00 999.	- 66. - 60. - 70. -	- 99. 00 999.	
IC1 Suction temperature																						
ົ	00110	001100110 101100110	1001100110 3101100110 1101100110	1001100110 0101100110 1101100110 0011100110 1011100110	1001100110 0101100110 1101100110 0011100110 1011100110 0111100110	1001100110 0101100110 1101100110 0011100110 1011100110 0111100110	1001100110 0101100110 1101100110 0011100110 1011100110 0111100110 0100010110	1001100110 0101100110 1101100110 0011100110 1011100110 1111100110 1111100110 1000010110	1001100110 0101100110 1101100110 0011100110 1111100110 0100010110 1000010110 1000010110	1001100110 0101100110 1101100110 0011100110 1111100110 0100010110 1000010110 1000010110 0100010110 1100010110 1100010110	1001100110 0101100110 1101100110 0011100110 1011100110 1111100110 111100110 11100010110 1100010110 1100010110 1100010110 0100010110 0100010110 0100010110	1001100110 0101100110 1101100110 0011100110 10111100110 1111100110 0000010110 1010010110 1000010110 1000010110 1100010110 1100010110 1100010110 1100010110 1100010110 1100010110	1001100110 0101100110 1101100110 00111100110 1111100110 01111001110 11111001110 00000101110 10000101110 1100010110 0110010110 0100010110 0100010110 0110010110 0110010110 0110010110 0010010110 0010010110 0010010110	1001100110 0101100110 1101100110 0011100110 10111100110 0111100110 11111001110 1000010110 1000010110 1100010110 1100010110 1100010110 1100010110 1100010110 1100010110 1100010110 1100010110 1100010110 1110010110 1110010110 11100101110	1001100110 0101100110 1101100110 0011100110 10111100110 01111001110 11111001110 10000101110 01000101110 1100010110 0110010110 0110010110 0110010110 0110010110 0110010110 0010010110 0010010110 0010010110 0110010110 0110010110 0110010110	1001100110 1001100110 0101100110 10011100110 00111100110 10111100110 0100010110 1000010110 1000010110 1000010110 1100010110 1100010110 01100010110 1100010110 1100010110 1100010110 1100010110 1110010110 1110010110 1110010110 11100101110 11100101110 11100101110 11100101110 11100101110 11100101110 11100101110 11100101110	1001100110 0101100110 1101100110 0011100110 1011100110 1111100110 0100010110 1111001110 0100010110 1100010110 0110010110 1100010110 0110010110 1100010110 1100010110 0010010110 1100010110 0010010110 0110010110 0110010110 0110010110 0110010110 0110010110 0001010110 0110010110 001010110 001010110 001010110	1001100110 1001100110 0101100110 10011100110 00111100110 10111100110 0111100110 11111001110 0100010110 1000010110 1000010110 1000010110 0110010110 1100010110 1100010110 1010010110 1100010110 1010010110 11100101110 1110010110 11100101110 1110010110 1100101110 100010110 1100101110 100010110 1100101110 100010110 1100101110 100010110 1100101110 100010110 1100101110 100010110	1001100110 1001100110 0101100110 1011100110 00111100110 10111100110 11111001110 10100010110 01000010110 1000010110 01100010110 11000010110 0110010110 1100010110 0110010110 1100010110 0110010110 1110010110 0110010110 1100010110 0110010110 1100010110 0110010110 100010110 0101010110 100010110 0101010110 100010110 0101010110 100010110 0101010110 100101110 0101010110 100101110 0110101110 100101110	1001100110 1001100110 0101100110 1011100110 00111100110 10111100110 1111100110 1111100110 01100010110 10100010110 1000010110 1010001010 01100010110 10100010110 1100010110 1010010110 0010010110 1110010110 11100101110 1110010110 1100101110 110010110 1100101110 1100101110 1100101110 110010110 1100101110 1100101110 1100101110 1100101110 1100101110 1100101110 1100101110 1100101110 11010101110 1100101110 11010101110 1100101110 1101010110 1100101110 11011010110 1100101110	1001100110 1001100110 0101100110 1011100110 00111100110 10111100110 111111001110 1000010110 0100010110 1000010110 0110010110 100010110 0110010110 100010110 0110010110 1100010110 0110010110 1100010110 0110010110 1100010110 011010110 100010110 0101010110 1001010110 0101010110 1001010110 011010110 1001010110 0110101110 100101110 0110101110 100101110 0110101110 100101110 0110110110 100101110 0110110110 100101110 0110110110 100101110 0001101110 100101110	1001100110 1001100110 0101100110 1011100110 00111100110 10111100110 011111001110 1010010110 0110010110 1000010110 0110010110 1000010110 0110010110 1000010110 0110010110 100010110 0110010110 1010010110 0110010110 101010110 011010110 101010110 0101010110 100101110 0101010110 100110110 0110101110 100110110 01110101110 100110110 0011010110 100110110 0011010110 100110110 0011010110 100110110 0011010110 100110110 0011010110 101110110 0111010110 101110110 01110101110 10111010 01110101110 101110110
0001100110		- ò																				

No. Solution Solution	במנמ כו											
123467300 001 102 103 1		SW1	tom				Disp	lay				Domarke
1001101 00011010 00011010 00011010 00011010 00011010 00011010 00011010 01011010 00011010 01011010 00011010 01011010 00011010 01011010 00011010 01011010 00011010 0111010 0001100 0111010 00001100 01111010 0000110 01111010 00000110 01111010 00000110 01111010 00000110 01111010 00100110 01111010 00100110 01111010 00100110 01111010 00100110 01111010 00100110 01111010 00100110 01111010 00100110 01110101 00100110 01110101 00100110 01100110 00100110 01100110 01100110 01100110 01100110 01100110 01100110 01100110 0110010		1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	PD6	LD7	LD8	
10001010 10001010 100010110 10001010 100010110 10001010 01011010 10001010 11010101 10001010 000110101 10000000 11010101 10000000 11010101 10000000 10111010 100000000 10111010 1000000000 10111010 1000000000 10111010 1000000000 10111010 100000000 10111010 100000000 100000110 100000000 101000110 100000000 101000110 1000000000 101000110 1010000000 101000110 1010000000 101000110 1010000000 101000110 1010000000000000000000000000000000000	433	1000110110										
11001010 10010110 00101010 00101010 01010101 10101010 11010110 10101010 11101011 10101010 001110110 10101010 11011010 10101010 11011010 10101010 11011010 10101010 10111010 10101010 10111010 10101010 10111011 10101010 101110110 10101010 101110110 10101010 101110110 10000110 101110110 10000110 1010001110 101000110 101000110 101000110 111000110 111000110 111000110 111000110 111000110 111000110 111000110 111000110 110001010 110001010 110001010 110001010 110001010 110001010 110001010 11000100 110001010 11000100 110001010 11000100 11000101	434	0100110110										
0001010 0001010 10101010 0101010 01010110 0101010 00110110 0101010 10110110 0101010 10110110 0101010 10110110 0101010 10110110 0101010 10111010 0101010 10111010 01011010 10111110 01011010 10111110 01011010 10111110 01010110 11111011 01000110 11111011 01000110 11111011 01000110 11111011 01000110 11111011 01000110 11111011 01000110 11111011 01000110 1111011 01000110 11100111 01000110 11000110 01000110 11000110 01000110 11000110 01000110 11000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 0100010 <th>435</th> <th>1100110110</th> <th></th>	435	1100110110										
1010110 10101101 01101101 01110110 011101101 01110110 011101101 01110110 100110110 010110110 100110110 010110110 100110110 010110110 100111010 01011010 10011101 01011010 011111010 010100110 011111010 010000110 011111010 010000110 011111010 010000110 011000110 010000110 011000110 010000110 011000110 010000110 011000110 010000110 011000110 011000110 011000110 011000110 011000110 011000110 011000110 011000110 01100110 011000110 01100110 01100110 01100110 01100110 01100110 01100110 01100110 01100110 01100110 01100110 01100110 01100110 01	436	0010110110										
0101010 01010110 11010110 000110110 000110110 00011010 100110110 000111010 01110110 000111010 01110110 000111010 01110110 00000110 01110110 00000110 01110110 00000110 01110110 00000110 01110110 00000110 01110110 00000110 01110110 00000110 01000110 00000110 01000110 00000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 0100	437	1010110110										
1101010 11010110 000110110 000110110 100110110 000111010 101110110 000111010 111110110 0000000000 111110110 000000000000000 111110110 000000000000000000000000000000000000	438	0110110110										
00011010 00011010 100110110 00111010 101110110 0011111010 1011111010 00111111010 1011111010 00000110 1111110110 00000110 111110110 00000110 111110110 00000110 111110110 00000110 111110110 00000110 111110110 00000110 111110110 00000110 111110110 00000110 111110110 00000110 11110111 00000110 111000110 00000110 111000110 001000110 111000110 001000110 111000110 00100110 111000110 00100110 111000110 00100110 111000110 00100110 111000110 00100110 111000110 00100110 111000110 00100110 111000110 00100110 11000110 00100110 11000110 00100110 1	439	1110110110										
10011011 100110110 010110110 01110110 110110110 01110110 011110110 01110110 101110110 01110110 101110110 01110110 101110110 01110110 101110110 01110110 101111110 01001110 100001110 01000110 110000110 01000110 110000110 01000110 110000110 01000110 110000110 01000110 110000110 01000110 110000110 01000110 110000110 011000110 110000110 011000110 110000110 011000110 110000110 011000110 110000110 011000110 110000110 011000110 110000110 011000110 110000110 011000110 110000110 011000110 10100110 011000110 10100110 011000110 1010001110 011000110	440	0001110110										
0101101 0110101 11011010 1001101 01111010 01111010 011111110 01111010 111111110 0111010 111111110 01111010 111111111 01100110 111111110 01000110 111111110 01000110 110000110 01000110 110000110 01000110 011000110 011000110 111000110 011000110 011000110 011000110 1110001110 0110001110 0101001110 0110001110 0101001110 0110001110 0101001110 0110001110 0101001110 0110001110 0110001110 0110001110 011001110 0110001110 011001110 0110001110 011001110 0110001110 011001111 0110001110 011001110 0110001110 011001110 011000110	441	1001110110										
101101 10110110 001110110 0011110110 101110110 0011110110 1011110110 000001110 1111110110 000000110 1111110110 000000110 100000110 000000110 110000110 001000110 110000110 001000110 110000110 001000110 111000110 001000110 111000110 001000110 111000110 001000110 11000110 001000110 11000110 001000110 110001110 001000110 00100110 011000110 00100110 011000110 00100110 011000110 00100110 011000110 00100110 011000110 00100110 011000110 00100110 011000110 00100110 011000110 00100110 011000110 00100110 011000110	442	0101110110										
0011101 00111010 10111010 101111010 1011110110 1011110110 0111110110 100001110 1111110110 1000001110 0100001110 100000110 1100001110 100001110 1100001110 100001110 1100001110 1010001110 1110001110 1110001110 1110001110 1110001110 1110001110 1110001110 1110001110 1110001110 1110001110 111001110 111001110 111001110 111001110 111001110 001001110 111001110 001001110 111001110 001001110 111001110 011001110 1110001110 011001110 1110001110 011010110 1110001110 011010110 1110001110 011010110 1110001110 011010110 1110001110 011010110 1110001110	443	1101110110										
1011101 1011101 01111101 1011101 1111110110 100000110 000001110 100000110 110000110 100000110 010000110 100000110 010000110 100000110 010000110 100000110 010000110 100000110 011000110 101000110 011000110 101000110 011000110 111000110 011000110 111000110 01100110 101100110 01100110 101100110 01100110 101100110 01100110 101100110 01100110 101100110 01100110 101100110 01100110 101100110 01100110 101100110 01100110 101100110 01100110 101100110 01100110 101100110	444	0011110110										
01111010 01111010 111110110 111110110 000001110 100001110 100001110 10000110 010000110 10000110 010001110 10000110 010001110 10000110 01000110 10000110 01000110 10000110 01100110 101000110 01100110 101000110 01100110 101000110 01100110 101000110 01000110 101000110 01000110 101000110 01000110 101000110 01000110 101000110 01000110 101000110 01000110 101000110 01000110 101000110 01000110 10100000 01000110 1010000000000000000000000000000000000	445	1011110110										
11111010 11111010 000001110 000001110 100001110 010001110 010001110 010001110 010001110 010001110 010001110 010001110 010001110 010001110 010001110 010001110 010001110 010001110 010001110 010001110 01100110 010001110 01100110 010001110 010001110 010001110 010001110 010001110 01001110 011001110 010010110 011001110 010010110 011001110 010010110 011001110	446	0111110110										
00000110 00000110 10000110 10000110 010001110 10000110 010001110 10000110 010001110 101000110 011000110 101000110 011000110 101000110 011000110 10100110 01100110 10100110 01100110 10100110 01100110 10100110 01100110 101100 01001110 101100110 01001110 101100110 01100110 101100110 01100110 101100110 01100110 101100110	447	1111110110										
10000110 10000110 01000110 01000110 11000110 01000110 01100110 01000110 11100110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 01000110 000000110 01000110 000000000000000000000000000000000000	448	0000001110										
01000110 01000110 110001110 010001110 101001110 1110001110 011001110 011001110 111001110 011001110 00101110 011001110 011001110 011001110 011001110 011001110 011001110 011001110 011001110 011001110 011001110	449	1000001110										
11000110 11000110 001001110 Control 101001110 Control 1110001110 Control 011000110 Control 111000110 Control 000100110 Control 101001110 Control 1101001110 Control 1101001110 Control 1101001110 Control 1101001110 Control 1101001110 Control 110101110 Control 110101110 Control 110101110 Control	450	0100001110										
00100110 001000110 101001110 101001110 0110001110 Concorrent 1110001110 Concorrent 0001001110 Concorrent 10010110 Concorrent 10010110 Concorrent 10010110 Concorrent 10010110 Concorrent 10010110 Concorrent 01010110 Concorrent 01010110 Concorrent 01010110 Concorrent 01010110 Concorrent 01010110 Concorrent 01010110 Concorrent 00100110 Concorrent	451	1100001110										
10100110 10100110 011001110 Control 111001110 Control 00100110 Control 00100110 Control 00100110 Control 00100110 Control 10010110 Control 01010110 Control 0110110 Control	452	0010001110										
011000110 011000110 1110001110 0001001110 1001001110 0101001110 1101001110 011001110 1101001110 001001110 011001110 0011001110	453	1010001110										
111000110 11000110 0001001110 100100110 1001001110 10100110 011001110 10100110 001001110 10100110 001001110 10100110 0011001110 10100110	454	0110001110										
0001001110	455	1110001110										
100100110 100100110 101001110 101001110 -99.9 to 999.9 0011001110 0011001110 0011001110 1000000000000000000000000000000000000	456	0001001110										
010100110 IC1 Liquid pipe temperature -99.9 to 999.9 1101001110 0011001110 -90.0 to 999.9	457	1001001110										
	458	0101001110	IC1 Liquid pipe temperature				-99.9 to	6.999.9				The unit is [°C]
	459	1101001110										
	460	0011001110										

		-									
	SW1	ltom				Display	lay				Demarke
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	PD6	LD7	LD8	
461	1011001110										
462	0111001110										
463	1111001110										
464	0000101110										
465	1000101110										
466	0100101110										
467	1100101110										
468	0010101110										
469	1010101110										
470	0110101110										
471	1110101110										
472	0001101110										
473	1001101110										
474	0101101110										
475	1101101110										
476	0011101110										
477	1011101110										
478	0111101110										
479	11111011110										
480	0000011110										
481	1000011110										
482	0100011110										
483	1100011110										
484	0010011110										
485	1010011110										
486	0110011110										
487	1110011110										
488	0001011110										

Data on	Data on Indoor unit system		-									
Q	SW1	Item				Display	ау				Remarks	
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	PD6	LD7	LD8		
489	1001011110											
490	0101011110											
491	1101011110											
492	0011011110											
493	1011011110											
494	0111011110											
495	1111011110											
496	0000111110											
497	1000111110											
498	0100111110											
499	1100111110											
500	0010111110											
501	1010111110											
502	0110111110											
503	1110111110											
504	0001111110											
505	1001111110											
506	0101111110											
507	1101111110											
508	0011111110											
509	1011111110											
510	011111110											
511	111111110											
l												

Setting data	data											
	SW1					Dis	Display				Domarko	
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	PD6	LD7	LD8		
512	0000000001	Self-address			Alterr	Alternate display of self address and unit model	address and uni	t model				
513	100000001	IC address			Cour	Count-up display of number of connected units	nber of connecte	id units				
514	010000001											
515	110000001											
516	001000001											
517	101000001	Version/Capacity		S/W v	ersion -> Refrige	S/W version -> Refrigerant type -> Model and capacity -> Communication address	l and capacity ->	Communication	address			
518	0110000001											
519	111000001											
520	000100001											
521	100100001											
522	0101000001											
1		-										

	Kemarks	The unit is [°C]																										
	LD8																											
	LD7																											
	PD6																											
olay	LD5	6.999.9																										
Display	LD4	-99.9 to 999.9																										
	LD3																											
	LD2																											
	LD1																											
	liem	IC1 Gas pipe temperature																										
SW1	1234567890	110100001	0011000001	1011000001	0111000001	1111000001	0000100001	1000100001	0100100001	1100100001	0010100001	1010100001	0110100001	1110100001	0001100001	1001100001	0101100001	1101100001	0011100001	1011100001	0111100001	1111100001	0000010001	1000010001	0100010001	1100010001	0010010001	1010010001
4	Ö	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549

Data on												
No.	2001	ltem				, inspirad	ay				Remarks	
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8		
550	0110010001											
551	1110010001											
552	0001010001											
553	1001010001											
554	0101010001											
555	1101010001											
556	0011010001											
557	1011010001											
558	0111010001											
559	1111010001											• •
560	0000110001											
561	1000110001											
562	0100110001											
563	1100110001											
564	0010110001											
565	1010110001											
566	0110110001											
567	1110110001											
568	0001110001											
569	1001110001											
570	0101110001											
571	1101110001											
572	0011110001											

No. SW1 573 1011110001 IC1SH 574 0111110001 IC1SH 575 1111110001 IC7SH 575 1111110001 IC7SH 576 0000001001 IC7SH 577 1000001001 IC7 578 0100001001 IC7 579 1100001001 IC7 580 0010001001 IC7 581 1100001001 IC7 582 0110001001 IC7 583 11110001001 IC7 584 001001001 IC7 585 1001001001 IC7 586 011001001 IC7 587 1001001001 IC7 588 0011001001 IC7 589 1011001001 IC7 589 0011001001 IC7 590 0111001001 IC7 591 1111001001 IC7 592 0000101001 IC7	tea	LD3	L 103	Display LD4 LD4 L -99.9 to 999.9	V 1005 1005 1005 1005 1005 1005 1005 100	20 LD8	Remarks
1234567890 1234567890 1011110001 1011110001 0111110001 1011110001 1111110001 10100001001 1000001001 1000001001 1000001001 1100001001 1100001001 1100001001 1110001001 1110001001 1110001001 1110001001 1110001001 1110001001 111001001 0011001001 1011001001 1111001001 1111001001 0111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1				-99.9 to 9	PD2		The unit is [°C]
1011110001 0111110001 0111110001 1111110001 1000001001 1000001001 1100001001 1100001001 1100001001 1110001001 10110001001 1110001001 1110001001 1110001001 1110001001 1110001001 111001001 111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001 1111001001					6. 66		The unit is [°C]
_							
594 0100101001							
595 1100101001							
596 0010101001							
597 101010101							
598 0110101001							
599 1110101001							

חמומ סוו			
Z	SW1	Itam	Display
	1234567890		LD1 LD2 LD3 LD4 LD5 LD6 LD7 LD8 TXIII
600	0001101001		
601	1001101001		
602	0101101001		
603	1101101001		
604	0011101001		
605	1011101001		
606	0111101001		
607	111101001		
608	0000011001		
609	1000011001		
610	0100011001		
611	1100011001		
612	0010011001		
613	1010011001		
614	0110011001		
615	1110011001		
616	0001011001		
617	1001011001		
618	0101011001		
619	1101011001		
620	0011011001		
621	1011011001		
622	0111011001		

No.	SW1	+0.m				Display	lav				
						-	'n				Remarke
-	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	PD6	LD7	LD8	2
623	1111011001	IC1SC		-		-99.9 to 999.9	999.9				The unit is [°C]
624	0000111001										
625	1000111001										
626	0100111001										
627	1100111001										
628	0010111001										
629	1010111001										
630	0110111001										
631	1110111001										
632	0001111001										
633	1001111001										
634	0101111001										
635	1101111001										
636	0011111001										
637	1011111001										
638	0111111001										
639	111111001										
640	0000000101										
641	100000101										
642	0100000101										
643	1100000101										
644	0010000101										
645	1010000101										
646	0110000101										
647	1110000101										
648	0001000101										
649	1001000101										

המומ סוו											
Q	SW1	tem				Ω	Display				Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	
650	0101000101										
651	1101000101										
652	0011000101										
653	1011000101										
654	0111000101										
655	1111000101										
656	0000100101										
657	1000100101										
658	0100100101										
659	1100100101										
660	0010100101										
661	1010100101										
662	0110100101										
663	1110100101										
664	0001100101										
665	1001100101										
666	0101100101										
667	1101100101										
668	0011100101										
699	1011100101										
670	0111100101										
671	1111100101										
672	0000010101										
673	1000010101										
674	0100010101										
675	1100010101										

Remarks		-												Hour: minute	Year and month, and date alternate display	Hour: minute	Year and month, and date alternate display	Hour: minute	Year and month, and date alternate display	Hour: minute	Year and month, and date alternate display	Hour: minute	Year and month, and date alternate display	Hour minute	
٨	LD5 LD6	9.99			9.99									3:59	2/1 to 31	3:59	2/1 to 31	3:59	2/1 to 31	3:59	2/1 to 31	3:59	2/1 to 31	3:59	
Display	LD4	0.00 to 99.99			0.00 to 99.99									00:00 to 23:59	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31	00:00 to 23:59	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31	00:00 to 23:59	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31	00:00 to 23:59	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31	00:00 to 23:59	00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31	00:00 to 23:59	
	LD3																								
	LD1 LD2																								
Itam		INV board S/W version			Fan board S/W version									Current time	Current time -2	Time of error detection 1	Time of error detection 1-2	Time of error detection 2	Time of error detection 2-2	Time of error detection 3	Time of error detection 3-2	Time of error detection 4	Time of error detection 4-2	Time of error detection 5	
SW1	1234567890	0010010101	10100101	0110010101	1110010101	0001010101	1001010101	0101010101	1101010101	0011010101	1011010101	0111010101	1111010101	0000110101	1000110101	0100110101	1100110101	0010110101	1010110101	0110110101	1110110101	0001110101	1001110101	0101110101	
Q		676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	069	691	692	693	694	695	969	697	698	

oenny uara	uara										
	1MS	tem				Display	lay				Domarke
.02	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	PD6	LD7	LD8	
700	0011110101	Time of error detection 6				00:00 to 23:59	23:59				Hour: minute
701	1011110101	Time of error detection 6-2				00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31	.12/1 to 31				Year and month, and date alternate display
702	0111110101	Time of error detection 7				00:00 to 23:59	23:59				Hour: minute
703	111110101	Time of error detection 7-2				00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31	.12/1 to 31				Year and month, and date alternate display
704	0000001101	Time of error detection 8				00:00 to 23:59	23:59				Hour: minute
705	1000001101	Time of error detection 8-2				00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31	.12/1 to 31				Year and month, and date alternate display
706	01000010	Time of error detection 9				00:00 to 23:59	23:59				Hour: minute
707	1100001101	Time of error detection 9-2				00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31	.12/1 to 31				Year and month, and date alternate display
708	0010001101	Time of error detection 10				00:00 to 23:59	23:59				Hour: minute
209	1010001101	Time of error detection 10-2				00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31	.12/1 to 31				Year and month, and date alternate display
710	0110001101	Time of last data backup before error				00:00 to 23:59	23:59				Hour: minute
711	1110001101	Time of last data backup before error -2				00.00 to 99.12/1 to 31	.12/1 to 31				Year and month, and date alternate display
712	0001001101										
713	1001001101										

- 223 -

Note Series Decision Decision <thdecision< th=""> <thdecision< th=""> <thdeci< th=""><th></th><th>LD1</th><th>LD2</th><th>LD3</th><th></th><th></th><th>PD6</th><th>LD7</th><th>LD8</th><th>Remarks</th></thdeci<></thdecision<></thdecision<>		LD1	LD2	LD3			PD6	LD7	LD8	Remarks
1246780 001 102 103		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	PD6	LD7	LD8	
01010101 CLEVORMIG 000005696 00000000 11000101 010001001 000000000 000000000 0111001101 000001001 0000000000 0000000000 0100010101 000001000 0000000000 0000000000 0000010101 000001000 0000000000 000000000000000 0000010101 000001000 0000000000000 000000000000000000000000000000000000					-		-			: 1
	101 101 101		_		0000 to	6666	-			Fully open: 2000
	101									
	101									
	101									
	101									
	101									
	 101									
	101									
	101									
	101									
	101									
	101									
	101									
	101									
	101									
	101									
	101									
	 101									
	101									
	101									
	101									
	101									
	101									
	101									
	101									
	 101									

Q	SW1	tem				Display	olay				Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	
741	1010011101								-		
742	0110011101										
743	1110011101										
744	0001011101										
745	1001011101										
746	0101011101										
747	1101011101										
748	0011011101										
749	101101101										
750	0111011101										
751	1111011101										
752	0000111101										
753	1000111101										
754	0100111101										
755	1100111101										
756	0010111101										
757	1010111101										
758	0110111101										
759	1110111101										
760	0001111101										
761	1001111101										
762	0101111101										
763	1101111101										
764	001111101	IC1 Operation mode			0000 : Stop 0(001 : Ventilation	0000 : Stop 0001 : Ventilation 0002 : Cooling 0003 : Heating	003 : Heating			
765	101111101										
766	011111101										
767	111111101										
768	0000000011										

No.	SW1	Item				Dis	Display				Remarks
760	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	
60.1	100000011										
770	010000011										
771	1100000011										
772	0010000011										
773	1010000011										
774	0110000011										
775	1110000011										
776	0001000011										
777	1001000011										
778	0101000011										
677	1101000011										
780	0011000011										
781	1011000011										
782	0111000011										
783	1111000011										
784	0000100011										
785	1000100011										
786	0100100011										
787	110010011										
788	0010100011										
789	1010100011										
062	0110100011										
791	1110100011										
792	0001100011										
793	1001100011										
794	0101100011										
795	1101100011										

המומ סוו											
	SW1	Item				Display	lay				Remarke
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	PD6	LD7	LD8	
296	0011100011			-							
797	1011100011										
798	0111100011										
662	1111100011										
800	0000010011										
801	1000010011										
802	0100010011										
803	1100010011										
804	0010010011										
805	1010010011										
806	0110010011										
807	1110010011										
808	0001010011										
809	100101011										
810	0101010011										
811	1101010011										
812	0011010011										
813	1011010011										
814	0111010011	IC1 filter				0000 to 9999	6666 (Hours since last mainte- nance [h]
815	1111010011										
816	0000110011										
817	1000110011										
818	0100110011										
819	1100110011										
820	0010110011										
821	1010110011										
822	0110110011										

המומ סוו		-									
Q	SW1	Item				Dis	Display				Remarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	
823	1110110011										
824	0001110011										
825	1001110011										
826	0101110011										
827	1101110011										
828	0011110011										
829	1011110011										
830	0111110011										
831	111110011										
832	0000001011										
833	1000001011										
834	0100001011										
835	1100001011										
836	0010001011										
837	1010001011										
838	0110001011										
839	1110001011										
840	0001001011										
841	1001001011										
842	0101001011										
843	1101001011										
844	0011001011										
845	1011001011										
846	0111001001										
847	1111001011										
848	0000101011										
849	1000101011										
850	0100101011										

המומ טו	Data on muoor unit system	=									
Ž	SW1	ltem				Disp	Display				Remarke
	1234567890	2	LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	PD6	LD7	LD8	2
851	1100101011										
852	0010101011										
853	1010101011										
854	0110101011										
855	1110101011										
856	0001101011										
857	1001101011										
858	0101101011										
859	1101101011										
860	0011101011										
861	1011101011										
862	0111101011										
863	1111101011										

Z	SW1	Itam				Dis	Display				Demarks
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	LD6	LD7	LD8	
864	0000011011			-							
865	1000011011										
866	0100011011										
867	1100011011										
868	0010011011										
869	1010011011										
870	0110011011										
871	1110011011	U-phase current effective value 1				-99.9 t	-99.9 to 999.9				The unit is [A]
872	0001011011	W-phase current effective value 1				-99.9	-99.9 to 999.9				Γ
873	1001011011	Power factor phase angle 1				-99.9 t	-99.9 to 999.9				The unit is [deg]
874	0101011011										
875	110101111										
876	0011011011										
877	1011011011										
878	0111011011										
879	1111011011										
880	0000111011	Control board Reset counter				0 to	0 to 254				The unit is [time]
881	1000111011	INV board Reset counter				0 to	0 to 254				
882	0100111011										
883	1100111011										
884	0010111011	Fan board Reset counter				0 to	0 to 254				The unit is [time]
885	1010111011										
886	0110111011										
887	1110111011										
888	0001111011										

Other ty	Other types of data										
QN	SW1	tem				Display	ау				Remarke
	1234567890		LD1	LD2	LD3	LD4	LD5	PD6	LD7	LD8	
889	1001111011										
890	0101111011										
891	1101111011										
892	0011111011										
893	1011111011										
894	0111111011										
895	1111111011										
896	0000000111										
897	1000000111										
898	0100000111										
899	1100000111										
006	0010000111										
901	1010000111										
902	0110000111										
903	1110000111										
904	0001000111										
905	1001000111										
906	0101000111										
206	1101000111										
1020	0011111111										
1021	1011111111										
1022	0111111111										
1023	111111111										

Service Handbook PUHY-P250YHM-A PFD-P250VM-E PFD-P500VM-E



Issued in May. 2008 HWE07190 Printed in Japan New publication effective May. 2008 Specifications subject to change without notice